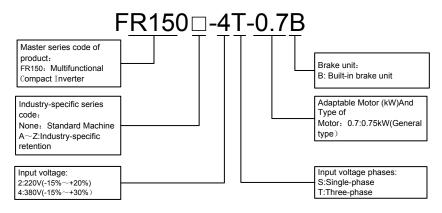
### FR150series inverters fast installation and commissioning guide

### Step 1. Checking the inverter model No.

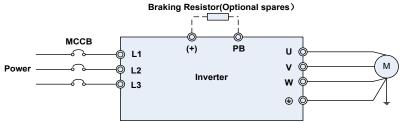


#### Figure 1 Produce Model No. Naming Rule

### Step 2. Wirings

By step 1 to check and confirm that the purchased inverter is what user need, and then wirings as below:

#### 1. Main circuit wiring



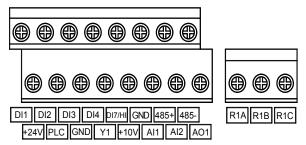
#### Figure 2 Main Circuit Wirings

	: .gaio 2 main en cait trininge
Terminal marks	Designation and function of terminals.
R/L1、S/L2、T/L3	AC power input terminals for connecting to 3-phase AC380V power supply.
U/T1、V/T2、W/T3	AC output terminals of inverter for connecting to 3-phase induction motor.
(+)、(-)	Positive and negative terminals of internal DC bus.
РВ	Positive and negative terminals of internal DC bus. Connecting terminals of braking resistor. One end connected to + and the other to PB.
	Grounding terminal.

### 2. Control circuit wirings

Different control circuit wirings for different applications, for FRECON product quick-menu, here take some normal-used wirings as example below:

FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter



#### Figure 3 FR150 series Control Terminal Diagrams

2.1 Frequency given by keypad potentiometer, start or stop the machine controlled by RUN and STOP button on keypad. Control circuits no need to be wired, directly work with power on.

2.2 Frequency given by external potentiometer, start or stop the machine controlled by external switch, Control circuit wirings as below:

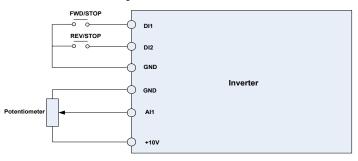
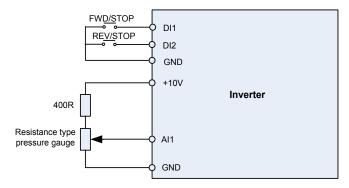


Figure 4 Control terminal wirings

Parameters need to be set as below:

F02.00         Start/stop command source selection         1: External terminal (LED light turn on)         1	F	01.01	Main frequency source given mode	2: Al1	2
	F	02.00	Start/stop command source selection	1: External terminal (LED light turn on)	1

2.3 Frequency given by PID, start/stop controlled by external switch, take constant pressure water supply as an example, control wirings as below:



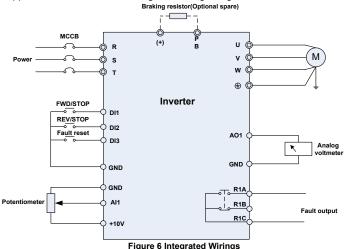
**Figure 5 Control Terminal Wirings** 

F01.01	Main frequency source given mode	6: Process PID	6	
F02.00	Start/stop command source selection	1: External terminal (LED light turn on)	1	
F13.01	PID Digital Given	0.0~100.0%	25.0%	
F13.08	Proportional Gain Kp1	0.0~100.0	1.0	
F13.09	Integration Time Ti1	0.01~10.00s	0.10s	

Parameters need to be set as below:

### 3. Integrated Wirings Diagram

In many cases, besides the above control wirings, inverter's fault signal and frequency signal need to be transferred to upper machine, control signal output and fault reset function added base on figure 2.2 application mode, inverter's integrated wirings diagram as below:



### Step 3 Operations and Display Interface Introduction

Operation panel is a Human-Machine-Interface (HMI), which can change the inverter function parameter, monitor the inverter work situation, control the inverter run/stop, etc. The appearance and functional area as below:



Figure 7 Operation panel diagram

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

### 3.1 Operation panel button and potentiometer function

There are 8 buttons and 1 analog potentiometer, functions of every button as table 1. Table 1 Operation Panel Buttons Function Table

Symbol	Name	Function
ESC	Escape	Enter or exit Level I menu
ENT	Enter	Enter the menu interfaces level by level, and confirm the parameter setting
	Increment	Increase data or function code
	Decrement	Decrease data or function code
>>	Shift	Select the displayed parameters in turn in the stop or running state, and select the digit to be modified when modifying parameters
MF.K	Multifunction	Perform function switchover (such as jog run and quick switchover of command source or direction) according to the setting of F16.00
	Run	Start the inverter in the keypad control mode
STOP RST	Stop/Reset	Stop the inverter when it is in the running state and perform the reset operation when it is in the fault state. The functions of this key are restricted in F16.01.
	Key combinations	The inverter will free stop when the run and stop key are pressed simultaneously

### 3.2 Quick-menu (user customized parameters) instruction

For ease of normal-used parameters quick setting, FR series inverters software version higher than V1.07, factory menu mode changed to quick-menu (F00.01=1), default quick parameters refer to schedule.

Display difference between quick menu and basic menu (F00.01=0) is 2<sup>nd</sup> grade, for ease of user distinguish the difference and switch method as below:

Menu Mode	Quick Menu	Basic Menu
Display Difference (2 <sup>nd</sup> )	<b>F01.01.</b> Function code last digit with decimal point, no flash.	F01.01 Function code last digit no decimal point, flash.
Functional Distinction	<ol> <li>Press or set function code switch up or down according to F17 group.</li> <li>Press can't go back 1<sup>st</sup> grade menu.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Press or , switch up or down according to order of function code 01, 02</li> <li>Press can go back to 1<sup>st</sup> grade menu. (F01)</li> </ol>
Inter-switch	Method 1, switch to basic menu by changing F00.01=0. Method 2, when show 2 <sup>nd</sup> menu, keep press button, auto-switch to basic menu.	Method 1, switch to quick menu by changing F00.01=1. Method 2, when show 2 <sup>nd</sup> menu, keep press button, auto-switch to quick-menu.

If the default quick-parameters can't meet the user demand, user can self-define the quick-parameters according to the actual situation; detailed method is to change F17 group

### function code.

F17 group supply max 30 groups of user customized parameters, F17 group parameter show value 00.00, means the user function code is null. When entering user-defined parameter mode, displayed function code defined by F17-00 $\sim$ F17-29, order keep the same with F17 group, skip on 00.00. Two digits in left side of decimal point mean function code group, right side mean the position of the function code group. For example: 05.15 means F05.15. F00 $\sim$ F20 group corresponds to decimal point left side two digits 00 $\sim$ 20, U00 and U01 group corresponds to 48 and 49. Set as 21 $\sim$ 46 mean the user function code null. When right side 2 digits per group more than setting group function code number, also mean user function code null.

Param.	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Default	Attr
F00.00	Setting of User Password	0~65535	0	×
		0: Display all parameters		
F00.01	Display of Parameters	1: Only display F00.00, F00.01 and user-defined parameters F17.00~F17.29	1	×
		2: Only display A0-00, A0-01, and the parameters different with factory default		
		0:Master digital setting (F01.02)		
		1: keypad potentiometer		
		2: Analog input Al1		
		3: Communication		
F01.01	Master Frequency Command Source	4: Multi-reference	1	×
	Command Course	5: PLC		
		6: Process PID output		
		7: X7/HI pulse input		
		8: AI2		
		0: Keypad control (LED off)		
F02.00	Run command	1: Terminal control (LED on)	0	×
		2: Communication control (LED blinking)		
F02.01	Dupping direction	0: Forward	0	
FU2.01	Running direction	1: Reverse	0	Δ
500.40	Oto a veso do	0: Ramp to stop	_	
F02.12	Stop mode	1: Coast to stop	0	×
F03.00	Accel time 0	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.01	Decel time 0	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F04.00	Function of terminal DI1	0: No function	1	×
F04.01	Function of terminal DI2	1: Running forward (FWD)	2	×

### Appendix: shortcut menu factory parameter

# FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

-K150 Sel	R 150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter				
F04.02	Function of terminal DI3	2: Running reverse (REV)	7	×	
F04.03	Function of terminal DI4	3: Three-wire control	13	×	
F05.02	Relay 1 output function	2: Fault output	2	×	
F08.01	Power rating of motor 1	0.1~1000.0kW	Model defined	×	
F08.02	Rated voltage of motor 1	60~660V	Model defined	×	
F08.03	Rated current of motor 1	0.1~1500.0A	Model defined	×	
F08.04	Rated frequency of motor 1	20.00 $\sim$ Fmax	Model defined	×	
F08.05	Rated speed of motor 1	1~30000	Model defined	×	
		0: No autotuning			
F08.30	Autotuning of motor 1	1: Static autotuning of motor	0	×	
		2: Rotary autotuning of motor			
		Unit's place: Bus undervoltage			
		0: Fault reported and coast to stop			
	Protection action	1: Stop according to the stop mode	03000	×	
		2: Fault reported but continue to run			
F11.10		3: Fault protection disabled			
F11.10	1	Ten's place: Power input phase Loss (Err09)(Same as unit's place ) Hundred's place: Power output phase loss(Err10)(Same as unit's place ) Thousand's place: Motor overload (Err11)(Same as unit's place ) Ten thousand's digit: Inverter overload(Err11)(Same as unit's place )		^	
		0: F13.01 digital setting			
		1: keypad potentiometer	-		
		2: Al1	-		
F13.00	PID setting	3: Communication	0	×	
		4: Multi-Reference			
		5: DI7/HI pulse input	1		
		6: AI2			
F13.01	PID digital setting	0.0~100.0%	50.0%	Δ	
		0: Al1			
F13.02	PID feedback	1: AI2	0	×	
		2: Communication	1		
		•			

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

			oompaor		
 F13.08	Proportional gain Kp1	0.0~100.0	1.0	Δ	
F13.09	Integration time Ti1	0.01~10.00s	0.10s	Δ	

FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

# PREFACE

# Thank you for choosing FRECON developed and produced FR150 series multifunctional compact inverter.

FR150 Series multifunction compact inverter is a compact, feature-rich, and highly price-competitive models. Particularly suitable for electronic equipment, food packaging, woodworking, treadmills and other small power transmission applications. This user manual presents a detailed description of FR150 series multifunction compact inverter product characterization, structural features, parameter setting, operation and commissioning, maintenance inspection, and other contents. Make sure to carefully read the safety precautions before application, and use this product on the premise that personnel and equipment safety is ensured.

### **IMPORTANT NOTES**

◆ To illustrate the details of some of the products , in this manual have outer casing or safety shields be removed picture .When using this product, please be sure to install a good outer casing or covering, and in accordance with the contents of the manual operation.

◆ The illustrations this manual for illustration only and may vary with different products you have ordered.

◆The company is committed to continuous improvement of products, product features will continue to upgrade, the information provided is subject to change without notice.

♦ If you are using have questions, please contact our regional agents or our customer service center. Customer Service Tel 0755 -33067999.

The company's other products please visit our website: .<u>http://www.frecon.com.cn</u>

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE		- 8 -		
TABLE OF CONTENTS				
CHAPTER 1 SAFETY PRECAU	TIONS	11 -		
CHAPTER 2 PRODUCT INFOR	MATION	14 -		
	RODUCT MODEL R150			
	R150			
2.5 CONFIGURATION, MOUNTING	G DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT	- 17 -		
	ND WIRING			
3.1 INSTALLATION ENVIRONMEN	т	- 19 -		
	PACE AND COOLING			
	AND COVER			
	IERAL DEVICES			
3.6 WIRING WAY		- 23 -		
CHAPTER 4 OPERATION AND	DISPLAY	- 32 -		
	UNCTION CODES			
	ERS			
	N CODE DESCRIPTION			
CHAPTER 5 LIST OF PARAME	TER			
	INDICATORS	- 38 -		
	METERS			
CHAPTER 6 SPECIFICATION C	OF PARAMETERS	63 -		
GROUP F00 SYSTEM PARAMET	ERS	63 -		
	IAND			
	ROL START/STOP CONTROL			
	AMETERS			
	E INPUT			
	E INPUTE OUTPUT			
	е Обтрот 1отов 1			
	AMETERS OF MOTOR 1			
	PARAMETERS OF MOTOR 1			
GROUP F11 PROTECTION PARA	METERS	95 -		
	AND SIMPLE PLC FUNCTION			
GROUP F13 PROCESS PID		104 -		

FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter	
GROUP F14 SWING FREQUENCY, FIXED LENGTH, COUNT AND WAKEUP	107 -
GROUP F15 COMMUNICATION PARAMETERS	110 -
GROUP F16 KEYS AND DISPLAY OF KEYPAD PARAMETERS	111 -
GROUP F17 USER-DEFINED DISPLAY PARAMETERS	112 -
GROUP F22 VIRTUAL IO	
GROUP U00 STATUS MONITORING	
GROUP U01 FAULT RECORD	
GROUP H00 PULSE FEEDBACK	116 -
CHAPTER 7 MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING	117 -
CHAPTER 7 MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING CHAPTER 8 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION	
CHAPTER 8 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION	121 -
	<b>- 121 -</b> 121 -
CHAPTER 8 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION	- <b>121 -</b> 121 - 122 -

### **Chapter 1 Safety Precautions**

### **Safety Precautions**

Safety signs in this manual:

**DANGER**: indicates the situation in which the failure to follow operating requirements may result in fire or serious personal injury or even death.

**CAUTION**: indicates the situation in which the failure to follow operating requirements may cause moderate or slight injury and damage to equipment.

Users are requested to read this chapter carefully when installing, commissioning and repairing this product and perform the operation according to safety precautions as set forth in this chapter without fail. FRECON will bear no responsibility for any injury and loss as a result of any violation operation.

### 1.1 Safety Considerations

The use phase	Safety class	Considerations
	<b>∕A</b> Danger	<ul> <li>Do not install the product if the package is with water, or component is missing or broken.</li> <li>Do not install the product if the label on the package is not identical to that on the inverter.</li> </ul>
Before Installation	<b>▲</b> Caution	<ul> <li>Be careful of carrying or transportation. Risk of devices damage.</li> <li>Do not use damaged product or the inverters missing component .Risk of injury.</li> <li>Do not touch the parts of control system with bare hands. Risk of ESD hazard.</li> </ul>
Installation	<b>∕∆</b> Danger	<ul> <li>♦ Installation base shall be metal or other non-flammable material. Risk of fire.</li> <li>♦ Do not install inverter in an environment containing explosive gases, otherwise there is danger of explosion.</li> <li>♦ Do not unscrew the fixing bolts, especially the bolts with red mark.</li> </ul>
	<b>▲</b> Caution	<ul> <li>◆ Do not leave cable strips or screws in the inverter. Risk of inverter damage.</li> <li>◆ Install the product at the place with less vibration and no direct sunlight.</li> <li>◆ Consider the installation space for cooling purpose when two or more inverters are placed in the same cabinet.</li> </ul>
Wiring A Danger		<ul> <li>Wiring must be performed by authorized and qualified personnel. Risk of danger.</li> <li>Circuit-breaker should be installed between inverter and the mains. Risk of fire.</li> <li>Make sure the input power supply has been completely disconnected before wiring. Failure to comply may result in personnel injury and/or equipment damage.</li> <li>Since overall leakage current of this equipment may be bigger than 3.5mA, for safety's sake, this equipment and its associated motor must be well grounded so as to avoid risk of electric shock.</li> <li>Never connect the power cables to the output terminals (U/T1, V/T2, W/T3) of the AC drive. Pay attention to the marks of the wiring terminals and ensure correct wiring. Failure to comply will result in damage to the AC drive.</li> </ul>

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

R 150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter			
		<ul> <li>Install braking resistors at terminals (+)and PB only. Failure to comply may result in equipment damage.</li> <li>AC 220V signal is prohibited from connecting to other terminals than control terminals R1A, R1B, R1C and R2A, R2B, R2C. Failure to comply may result in equipment damage.</li> </ul>	
	<b>∆</b> Caution	<ul> <li>Since all adjustable frequency AC drives from FRECON have been subjected to hi-pot test before delivery, users are prohibited from implementing such a test on this equipment.</li> <li>Failure to comply may result in equipment damage.</li> <li>Signal wires should to the best of the possibility be away from main power lines. If this cannot be ensured, vertical cross-arrangement shall be implemented, otherwise interference noise to control signal may occur.</li> <li>If motor cables are longer than 100m, it is recommended output AC reactor be used. Failure to comply may result in faults.</li> </ul>	
	▲ Danger	<ul> <li>Inverter shall be power-on only after the front cover is assembled. Risk of electrical hazard.</li> </ul>	
Before Power-on	<b>▲</b> Caution	◆ Verify that the input voltage is identical to the rated voltage of product, correct wiring of input terminals R/L1, S/L2, and T/L3 and output terminals U/T1, V/T2, and W/T3, wiring of inverter and its peripheral circuits, and all wires should be in good connection. Risk of inverter damage.	
After Power-on	▲ Danger	<ul> <li>Do not open the cover after power.Rick of electrical hazard.</li> <li>Do not touches any input/output terminals of inverter with bare hands. Rick of electrical hazard.</li> </ul>	
Aller Power-on	<b>∕∆</b> Caution	<ul> <li>If auto tuning is required, be careful of personal injury when motor is running. Risk of accident.</li> <li>Do not change the defaults of parameters. Risk of devices damage.</li> </ul>	
During	▲ Danger	<ul> <li>Non-professionals shall not detect signals during operation.</li> <li>Risk of personal injury or device damage.</li> <li>Do not touch the fan or the discharging resistor to check the temperature. Failure to comply will result in personal burnt.</li> </ul>	
Operation	<b>∕∆</b> Caution	<ul> <li>Prevent any foreign items from being left in the devices during operation. Risk of device damage.</li> <li>Do not control start/stop of inverter by ON/OFF of contactor. Risk of device damage.</li> </ul>	
Maintenance	<b>∕≵</b> Danger	<ul> <li>Maintenance and inspection can only be performed by professionals . Risk of personal injury.</li> <li>Maintain and inspect devices after power is off. Risk of electric hazard.</li> <li>Repair or maintain the AC drive only ten minutes after the AC drive is powered off. This allows for the residual voltage in the capacitor to discharge to a safe value. Failure to comply will result in personal injury.</li> <li>All pluggable components can be inserted or pulled out only when power has been turned off.</li> <li>Set and check the parameters again after the AC drive is replaced.</li> </ul>	

### 1.2 Precautions

### 1.2.1 Motor Insulation Inspection

When the motor is used for the first time or when the motor is reused after being kept, or when periodical inspection is performed, insulation inspection shall be conducted with motor so as to avoid damaging the inverter because of the insulation failure of the motor windings. The motor wires must be disconnected from the inverter during the insulation inspection. It is recommended to use the 500V mega meter, and the insulating resistance measured shall be 5M $\Omega$  at least.

### 1.2.2 Motor Thermal Protection

If the motor rating does not match that of the inverter, especially when the rated power of the inverter is higher than that of the motor, adjust motor protection parameters in the inverter or install thermal relay to protect motor.

### 1.2.3 Operating with the Frequency Higher than Grid Power Frequency

Output frequency of FR150 is 0.00 Hz $\sim$ 600.00 Hz. If FR150 is required to operate above 50.00 Hz. please take the endurance of mechanical devices into consideration.

### 1.2.4 Mechanical Vibrations

Inverter may encounter mechanical resonance point of the load device at certain output frequencies which can be avoided by setting the skip frequency parameters of the inverter. 1.2.5 Motor Heat and Noise

Since output voltage of inverter is PWM wave and contains a certain amount of harmonics, so that the temperature, noise and vibration of the motor will be higher than those when the inverter runs at grid power frequency.

#### 1.2.6 Voltage-sensitive device or capacitor on output side of the AC drive

Do not install the capacitor for improving power factor or lightning protection voltage-sensitive resistor on the output side of the AC drive because the output of the AC drive is PWM wave. Otherwise, the AC drive may suffer transient over-current or even be damaged.

#### 1.2.7 Contactor at the I/O terminal of the AC drive

When a contactor is installed between the input side of the AC drive and the power supply, the AC drive must not be started or stopped by switching the contactor on or off. If the AC drive has to be operated by the contactor, ensure that the time interval between switching is at least one hour since frequent charge and discharge will shorten the service life of the capacitor inside the AC drive. When a contactor is installed between the output side of the AC drive and the motor, do not turn off the contactor when the AC drive is active. Otherwise, modules inside the AC drive may be damaged. 1.2.8 Applied with the Rated Voltage

Apply FR150 with the rated voltage. Failure to comply will damage inverter. If required, take a transformer to boost or step-down voltage.

#### 1.2.9 Do Not Apply a 3-Phase Input Inverter to 2-Phase Input Applications

Do not apply a 3-phase input FR inverter to 2-phase input applications. Otherwise, it will result in faults or damage inverter.

### 1.2.10 Lightning Protection

FR150 has integrated lightning over-current protection device which has certain self-protection capacity against the lightning. Additional protection devices have to be installed between inverter and power supply in the area where lightning occurs frequently.

#### 1.2.11 Altitude De-rating

In places where the altitude is above 1000 m and the cooling effect reduces due to thin air, it is necessary to de-rate the AC drive. Contact FRECON for technical support.

#### 1.2.12 Some Special Usages

If wiring that is not described in this manual such as common DC bus is applied, contact the agent or FRECON for technical support.

#### 1.2.13 Cautions for Inverter Disposal

The electrolytic capacitors on the main circuit and PCBA may explode when they are burnt. Emission of toxic gas may be generated when the plastic parts are burnt. Please dispose inverter as industrial wastes.

### 1.2.14 Adaptable Motor

The standard adaptable motor is adaptable four-pole squirrel-cage asynchronous induction motor or PMSM. For other types of motor, select a proper AC drive according to the rated motor current.

The cooling fan and rotor shaft of non-variable-frequency motor are coaxial, which results in reduced cooling effect when the rotational speed declines. If variable speed is required, add a more powerful fan or replace it with variable-frequency motor in applications where the motor overheats easilv.

The standard parameters of the adaptable motor have been configured inside the AC drive. It is still necessary to perform motor auto-tuning or modify the default values based on actual conditions. Otherwise, the running result and protection performance will be affected.

The AC drive may alarm or even be damaged when short-circuit exists on cables or inside the motor. Therefore, perform insulation short-circuit test when the motor and cables are newly installed or during routine maintenance. During the test, make sure that the AC drive is disconnected from the tested parts.

FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

### **Chapter 2 Product Information**

### 2.1 Nameplate information

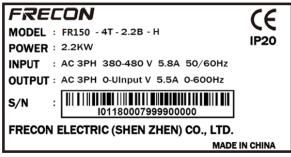
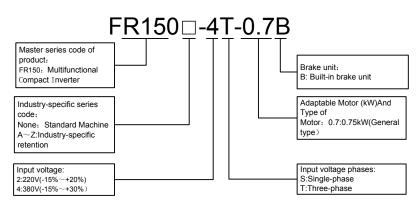


Fig.2-1 Nameplate information

#### Model Explanation

Model show on product nameplate contains information below





### 2.2 Information of FR150 Product Model

Table 2-1 FR150 Product model and technical data								
Model No.	Power capacity KVA	Rated Input current A	Rated output current A	Applicable kW	motor HP			
Single-Phase:220	Single-Phase:220V, 50/60Hz Range:-15%~+30%							
FR150-2S-0.2B	0.5	4.9	1.6	0.18、0.2、0.25	0.25			
FR150-2S-0.4B	1.0	6.5	2.5	0.37、0.4	0.5			
FR150-2S-0.7B	1.5	9.3	4.2	0.75	1.0			
FR150-2S-1.1B	2.0	11	5.5	1.1	1.5			
FR150-2S-1.5B	3.0	15.7	7.5	1.5	2			
FR150-2S-2.2B	4.0	24	9.5	2.2	3			
3-Phase:380V, 5	3-Phase:380V, 50/60Hz Range:-15%~+30%							
FR150-4T-0.7B	1.5	3.4	2.5	0.75	1			
FR150-4T-1.5B	3.0	5.0	4.2	1.5	2			
FR150-4T-2.2B	4.0	5.8	5.5	2.2	3			
FR150-4T-4.0B	6.0	11	9.5	3.7、4	5			

### Table 2-1 FR150 Product model and technical data

### 2.3 Technical Features of FR150

Table 2-2 Technical features of FR150				
Projec	<u>ct</u>	Specifications		
	Rated input	1-Phase 220V (-15%~+20%)		
	voltage (V)	3-phase 380 V (-15%~+30%)		
	Rated input	See table 2-1		
Power input	current (A)	See lable 2-1		
	Rated input			
	frequency	50Hz/60Hz, tolerance±5%		
	(Hz)			
	Applicable	See table 2-1		
	motor (kW)			
	Rated output	See table 2-1		
	current (A)			
	The			
Bower output	maximum	0∼rated input voltage, error<±3%		
Power output	output voltage (V)			
	The			
	maximum			
	output	0.00~600.00 Hz,unit0.01Hz		
	frequency	0.00 000.00 Hz,umo.0 H iz		
	(Hz)			
		V/f control		
	V/f patterns	Sensor-less vector control 1		
		Sensor-less vector control 2		
		1:50 (V/f control)		
	Speed range	1:100 (sensor-less vector control 1)		
Control		1:200 (sensor-less vector control 2)		
characteristics	Speed	±0.5% (V/f control)		
	accuracy	±0.2% (sensor-less vector control 1、2)		
	Speed	±0.3% (sensor-less vector control 1、2)		
	fluctuation			
	Torque	< 10ms (sensor-less vector control 1、2)		
	response	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	Starting	0.5Hz: 180% (V/f control, sensor-less vector control 1)		

# FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

R150 Series Mult	nunctional Cor	npact inverter			
	torque	0.25Hz:180% (sensor-less vector control 2)			
	Carrier frequency	0.7kHz~16kHz			
	Overload capability	G Model:150% Rated Current 60s,180% Rated Current 10s,200% Rated Current 1s.			
	Torque boost	Automatic torque boost, Manual torque boost 0.1% $\sim$ 30.0%			
Basic functions	V/F Curve	eq:thm:thm:thm:thm:thm:thm:thm:thm:thm:thm			
	Acceleration and deceleration Curve	Line or curve acceleration and deceleration mode. Four kinds of acceleration and deceleration time, Ramp Time Range :0.0 $\sim$ 6000.0s			
	DC brake	DC brake start frequency: 0.00~600.00Hz DC brake time:0.0s~10.0s DC brake current:0.0%~150.0%			
	Jog brake	Jog frequency range: $0.00$ Hz $\sim$ 50.00Hz. Jog deceleration time: $0.0s\sim$ 6000.0s.			
	Simple PLC、 Multi-speed	Through the built-in PLC or control terminal to achieve up to 16 speed running			
	Built-in PID	Facilitate the realization of process control loop control system			
Basic functions	Automatic voltage adjustment (AVR)	When the grid voltage changes, can automatically maintain a constant output voltage			
	Fast current limit function	Minimize over current fault protection inverter running			
	Over voltage Over current	System automatically limits of current and voltage during operation to prevent frequent			
	Command source	Given the control panel, control terminal, serial communication port given.			
Run	Frequency given	9 kinds of frequency sources: digital setting, keyboard potentiometer setting, analog Voltage, given analog current reference pulse is given, the serial port is given, multi-speed given, PLC is given, the process PI D reference. There are several ways to switch			
Protection function		otection dozen: Overcurrent、Overvoltage、Undervoltage、 re、Overload Etc Protection.			
	LED Display	Display Parameters			
Display and keyboard	Key lock and function selection	Realize some or all of the keys locked, scope definition section keys to prevent misuse			
	Run and stop monitoring information	In the run or stop can be set to monitor U00 group four objects were.			
Environment	Place of operation	Indoors, no direct sunlight, free from dust, corrosive gases, flammable gases, oil mist, water vapor, water drop and salt, etc.			
Livioiment	Altitude	$0{\sim}2000m$ De-rate 1% for every 100m when the altitude is above 1000 meters			

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

	Ambient temperature	-10°C~40°C
	Relative humidity	5 $\sim$ 95%, no condensation
	Vibration	Less than 5.9m/s2 (0.6g)
	Storage temperature	-20°℃~+70°℃
	Efficiency	Rated power≥93%
	Installation	Wall-mounted or DIN-rail mounting
Others	IP grade	IP20
	Cooling method	Fan cooled

### 2.4 Parts Drawing

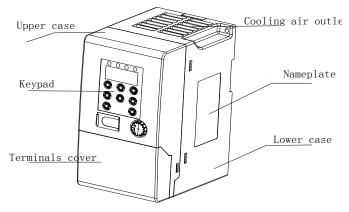


Fig 2-3 Outline example

### 2.5 Configuration, Mounting Dimensions and Weight

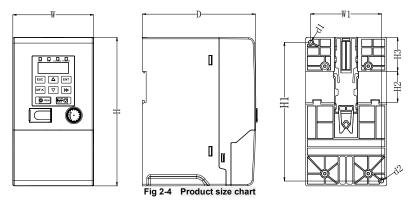


Table 2-3 Configuration, mounting dimensions and weight												
	External and Install dimensions (mm)											
Model.	W	н	D	W1	H1	H2	H3	Install hole d1	Install hole d2	N.W (kg)		
FR150-2S-0.2B												
FR150-2S-0.4B												
FR150-2S-0.7B	75	150	150 117	117	65	140	35	38.5	4.5	4.5	0.85	
FR150-2S-1.1B	75											
FR150-4T-0.7B												
FR150-4T-1.5B												
FR150-2S-1.5B												
FR150-2S-2.2B	93	171	130	82	160	35	39	4.5	4.5	1.35		
FR150-4T-2.2B	90	1/1	171	1/1 13	130	02	100	55	55 39	4.5	4.0	1.55
FR150-4T-4.0B												

# FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

# **Chapter 3 Installation and Wiring**

### 3.1 Installation Environment

1) Ambient temperature in the range of -10  $^\circ\!\!C\!\sim\!50\,^\circ\!\!C$  .

2) Drive should be installed on surface of flame retardant object, with adequate surrounding space for heat dissipation.

3) Installation should be performed where vibration is less than 5.9m/s2 (0.6g).

4) Avoid from moisture and direct sunlight.

5) Protect the cooling fan by avoiding oil, dust and metal particles.

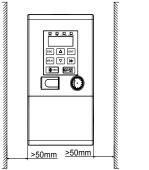
6) Do not expose to an atmosphere with flammable gases, corrosive gases, explosive gases or other harmful gases.

7) Prevent drilling residues, wire ends and screws falling into drive.

8) Ventilation part of the drive should be installed outside from harsh environment (e.g. Textile facilities with fiber particles and chemical facilities filled with corrosive gases or Loaded dust cover).

### 3.2 Installation Direction, Space and Cooling

A fan is integrated in FR150 for forced air cooling. FR150 has to be installed vertically for the purpose of good cooling circulation. Sufficient spaces have to be left between FR150 and its peripheral objects. Multi- FR150 can be installed in parallel horizontally e and vertically. See followings for specific space requirement, heat dissipating capacity and mass airflow.



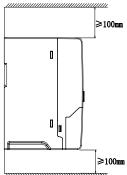
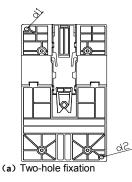


Fig 3-1 Installation methods

### 3.3 Fixed manner



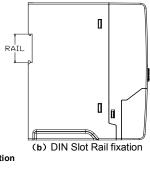
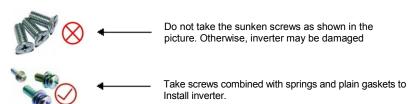


Fig3-2 Fixation - 19 -

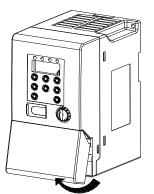
FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

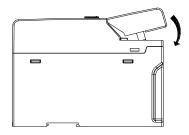


### 3.4 Remove & Mount Keypad and Cover

 $\diamond$ a. Disassembly of Terminal Cover: loosen the captive cover screws as shown in Fig.3-3 (a), then remove terminal cover in the direction as shown in the Figure below.

♦b. Assemble of Terminal Cover: See following Figure: 3-3(b)Place the upper buckle of the terminal cover in the slot of upper housing in Direction 1, and then press the two lower buckle of terminal cover I Direction 2 until it clicks into right place of upper housing. , then Tighten the screws as shown in Fig.3-3





(c) Disassembly of Terminal Cover Fig.3-3 Remove & Mount Keypad and Cover

### 3.5 Configuration of Peripheral Devices

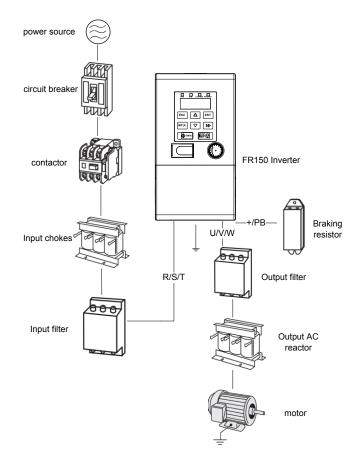


Fig.3-4 Standard	I configuration	of peripheral	device
------------------	-----------------	---------------	--------

Table 3-1 Instructions of peripheral devices	
--	--

Picture	Device	Instructions
	Cable	Transmitting electrical signals.
	Circuit breaker	Purpose: disconnect power supply and protect the equipments in case of abnormal overcorrect occurs Type selection: breaking current of circuit breaker is defined to be $1.5 \sim 2$ times the rated current of the drive Breaking time characteristic of circuit breaker should be selected based on overload protection time characteristic of the drive
	Input chokes	Improve power factor Reduce the impact of imbalanced three-phase input AC power supply on the system Suppress higher harmonics and reduce the conducted and radiated interference to peripheral

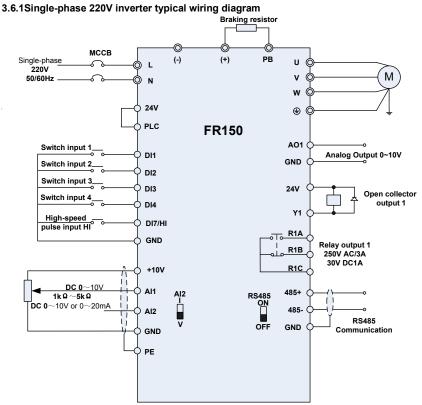
# FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

	devices Restrict the impact of impulse current on rectifier bridges
Input filter	Reduce conducted interference from power supply to the drive, improve the immunity of the drive from noise Reduce conducted and radiated interference of the drive to peripheral device
Braking resistor	Purpose: consume motor feedback energy to attain quick brake
Output filter	Output filter and radiated interference of the drive to peripheral devices
Output AC reactor	Avoid the motor insulation damage result from harmonic voltage Reduce frequent protection from the drive caused by leakage current In case the cable connecting drive and motor is over 100 meters, output AC reactor recommended

### 3.5.1 Selection of Peripheral Devices

### Table 3-2 Selection of peripheral devices

		Circuit	contactor							
Model	R、S、T	(+), (-), PB	U, V, W	PE	breaker (A)	(A)				
Single-Phase:220	Single-Phase:220V									
FR150-2S-0.2B	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	10	10				
FR150-2S-0.4B	2.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	16	10				
FR150-2S-0.7B	2.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	16	10				
FR150-2S-1.1B	2.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	16	10				
FR150-2S-1.5B	4	2.5	2.5	2.5	20	16				
FR150-2S-2.2B	4	2.5	2.5	2.5	32	16				
3-Phase:380V										
FR150-4T-0.7B	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	6	10				
FR150-4T-1.5B	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	10	10				
FR150-4T-2.2B	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	16	10				
FR150-4T-4.0B	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	16	10				



### 3.6 Wiring way

Fig.3-5 Single-phase 220V Inverter wiring diagram

### Remarks:

1) ©refers to main circuit terminals., Orefers to control circuit terminals.

2) User selects braking resistor based on real needs,  $\mbox{ Please refer to the braking resistor Selection Guide.}$ 

3) Signal cable and power cable should be separated. Try to cross control cable and

power cable in  $90^{\circ}$  if needed. The best selection of analog signal lines shielded twisted pair, Power cables use shielded three-core cable(The specifications of the motor cable than ordinary freshman profile)or Comply with manual drive.

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

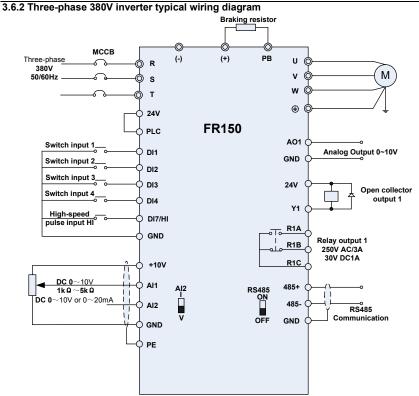


Fig.3-6 Three-phase 380V Inverter wiring diagram

### 3.7 Terminal Configuration

### 3.7.1 Main Circuit Terminals

a: Single-phase Main Circuit Terminals

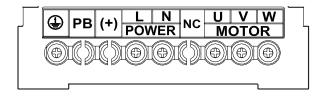
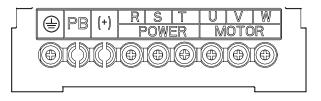


Fig.3-7 Single-phase main circuit terminals

### b: Three-phase Main Circuit Terminals



#### Fig.3-8 Three-phase Main Circuit Terminals

Table 3-5 main circuit terminal functions					
Terminal marks	Designation and function of terminals.				
R、S、T	Three-phase 380V AC power input terminals				
L, N	Single-phase 220V AC power input terminals				
U, V, W	AC output terminals of inverter for connecting to 3-phase induction motor.				
(+)、(-)	)、(-) Positive and negative terminals of internal DC bus.				
РВ	Positive and negative terminals of internal DC bus. Connecting terminals of braking resistor. One end connected to + and the other to PB.				
	Grounding terminal.				
NC	NONE				

**Remarks:** No phase sequence requirements on wiring of the input side of inverter. Wiring Precautions:

1) Power input terminals (R、S、T)/(L、N)

◆ The cable connection on the input side of the AC drive has no phase sequence requirement.

2) DC bus (+), (-)

◆ Terminals (+) and (-) of DC bus have residual voltage after the AC drive is switched off. After indicator CHARGE goes off, wait at least 10 minutes before touching the equipment Otherwise, you may get electric shock.

• Do not connect the braking resistor directly to the DC bus. Otherwise, it may damage the AC drive and even cause fire.

3) Braking resistor connection terminals (+), PB

◆ The cable length of the braking resistor shall be less than 5 m. Otherwise, it may damage the AC drive.

4) AC drive output terminals U, V, W

◆ The capacitor or surge absorber cannot be connected to the output side of the AC drive. Otherwise, it may cause frequent AC drive fault or even damage the AC drive.

If the motor cable is too long, electrical resonance will be generated due to the impact of distributed capacitance. This will damage the motor insulation or generate higher leakage current, causing the AC drive to trip in overcurrent protection. If the motor cable is greater than 100 m long, an AC output reactor must be installed close to the AC drive.

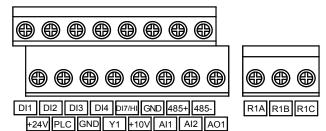
5) Terminal PE

◆ This terminal must be reliably connected to the main earthing conductor. Otherwise, it may cause electric shock, mal-function or even damage to the AC drive.

• Do not connect the earthing terminal to the neutral conductor of the power supply.

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

### 3.7.2 Control circuit terminals



#### Fig.3-9 Control circuit terminals Table 3-4 FR150 Description of control circuit terminals

Туре	Terminal	Name	ntrol circuit terminals Function Description
1,00	+10V-GND	External +10 V power supply	Provide +10 V power supply to external unit. Generally, it provides power supply to external potentiometer with resistance range of 1–5 k $\Omega$ . Maximum output current: 10 mA
Power supply	+24V-COM	External +24V power supply Applying to Overvoltage Category II circuit	Provide +24 V power supply to external unit. Generally, it provides power supply to DI/Do terminals and external sensors. Maximum output current: 200 mA
	PLC		Connect to +24 V by default. When DI1-DI7 need to be driven by external signal, PLC needs to be connected to external power supply and be disconnected from +24 V.
Analog input	AI1-GND	Analog input 1	Input voltage range: DC $0\sim$ 10V/ $0\sim$ 20mA, decided by toggle switches
	AI2-GND	Analog input 2	Al1 $\$ Al2 on the control board Impedance: 250 k $\Omega$ (voltage input), 250 $\Omega$ (current input)
	DI1- GND	Switch input terminals 1	
	DI2- GND	Switch input terminals 2	Maximum input frequency:200Hz Impedance:2.4kΩ
Switch input	DI3- GND	Switch input terminals 3	Voltage range for level input:9V $\sim$ 30V
Sinter inpat	DI4- GND	Switch input terminals 4	
	DI7/HI-COM	Switch input terminals 7 OR High-speed pulse input	Besides features of DI1–DI4, it can be used for high-speed pulse input. Maximum input frequency: 100 kHz
Analog output	AO1-GND	Analog output terminal 1	Output voltage range:0∼10V Impedance requirements≥10kΩ
Switch output	Y1-GND	Open collector output 1	Voltage range:0~24V Current range:0~50mA
Relay output	R1A-R1C	Normally open terminal	Contact driving capacity:

FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

	R1B-R1C	Normally closed terminal	AC250V, 3A, COSØ=0.4. DC 30V, 1A	
485	485+-485-	485 Communication Terminals	Rate: 4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/ 115200bps	
Communication	GND	485 Communication shielded ground	Termination resistor is set by the toggle switch on the control panel RS485	
Shield	PE	Shield Ground	Ground terminal for shield	1
Auxiliary Interface		External operation panel interface	Use standard network cable Maximum cable distance: 50m	

### 1. Description of Wiring of Signal Terminals:

### 1) Description Use the analog input terminal

Weak analog voltage signals are easy to suffer external interference, and therefore the shielded cable must be used and the cable length must be less than 20 m, as shown in following figure. When the analog input signal to an external power supply, Al1 Terminal wiring as shown in Fig 3-12 (a). When the input analog voltage signal is potentiometer, Al1 Terminal wiring as shown in Fig 3-12 (b).

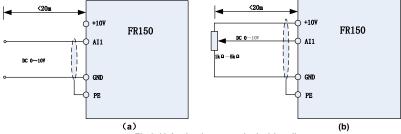


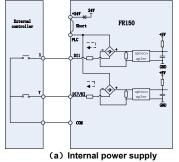
Fig.3-10 Analog input terminal wiring diagram

### 2) Instructions of Digital Input/output Terminals

Digital input & output signals cables should be as short as possible, shielded, and their shielded layers should be properly grounded close to the side of drive. The cables should not exceed 20m. When active drive is selected, take necessary filtering measures against power crosstalk, for which dry contact control is recommended.

Control cables shall be kept no less than 20cm away from main circuit and strong current lines (e.g. power lines, motor lines, relay lines and contactor lines) and should not be arranged in parallel with strong current lines. In case it is inevitable to intersect strong current line, vertical wiring is recommended to avoid drive faults as a result of noise. Operating instructions for switching value input terminal





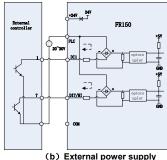
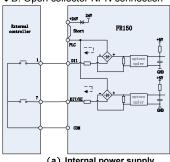
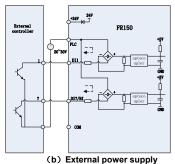


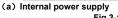
Fig.3-11 Dry contact

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

B: Open collector NPN connection

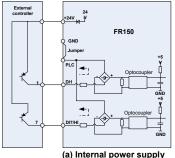


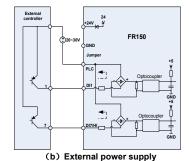






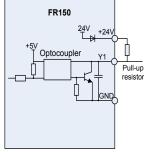
◆C: Open collector PNP connection



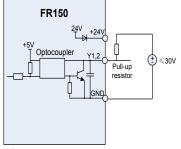








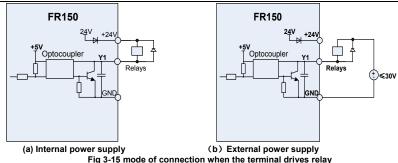
(a) Internal power supply



(b) External power supply

Fig.3-14 wiring when terminal output with pull-up resistors

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter



### ATTENTION:

When relay coil voltage is lower than 24V, a resistor as voltage divider should be mounted between relay and output terminal, based on coil impedance.

4) Wiring instruction of relay output terminal

Control boards of FR150 series drives are provided with one programmable relay dry contact outputs. Relay contacts are R1A/R1B/R1C, whose R1Aand R1C are normally open, while R1B and R1C are normally closed. See parameter F05.02 for details.

#### ATTENTION:

In case inductive load (e.g. electromagnetic relay or contactor) is to be driven, a surge voltage absorbing circuit such as RC absorbing circuit (note that its leakage current shall be less than holding current of controlled contactor or relay), piezoresistor or fly-wheel diode etc. shall be mounted (be sure to pay close attention to polarity in case of DC electromagnetic circuit). Absorbing devices should be mounted close to the ends of relay or contactor.

5) Instruction of Signal Switch



Terminal	Ferminal Function	
Al2	Al2 I: current input (0~20mA); V: voltage input (0~10V)	
RS485	Selection of 485 termination resistor; ON :120 $\Omega$ termination resistor provided; OFF: no termination resistor	No termination resistor

### 3.8 EMI Solutions

Due to its working principle, the drive will inevitably produce certain noise that may influence and disturb other equipment. Moreover, since the internal weak electric signal of drive is also susceptible to the interference of drive itself and other equipment, EMI problems shall be inevitable. In order to reduce or avoid the interference of drive to external environment and protect drive against interference from external environment, this section makes a brief description of noise abatement, ground handling, leakage current suppression and the application of power line filters.

### 3.8.1 Noise Abatement

When peripheral equipment and drive share the power supply of one system, noise from drive may be transmitted to other equipment in this system via power lines and result in misoperation and&or faults. In such a case, the following measures could be taken:

1) Mount input noise filter at input terminal of the drive;

2) Mount power supply filter at power input terminal of affected equipment;

3) Use isolation transformer to isolate the noise transmission path between other equipment and the drive.

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

As the wiring of peripheral equipment and drive constitutes a circuit, the unavoidable earthing leakage current of inverter will cause equipment misoperation and/or faults.

Disconnect the grounding connection of equipment may avoid this misoperation and/or faults Sensitive equipment and signal lines shall be mounted as far away from drive as possible.

Signal lines should be provided with shielded layer and reliably grounded. Alternatively, signal cable could be put into metallic conduits between which the distance shall be no less than 20cm, and shall be kept as far away from drive and its peripheral devices, cables as possible. Never make signal lines in parallel with power lines or bundle them up.

Signal lines must orthogonally cross power lines if this cross inevitable.

Motor cables shall be placed in thick protective screen like more than 2mm-thick pipelines or buried cement groove, also, power lines can be put into metallic conduit and grounded well with shielded cables.

Use 4-core motor cables of which one is grounded at close side of the drive and the other side is connected to motor enclosure.

Input and output terminals of drive are respectively equipped with radio noise filter and linear noise filter. For example, ferrite common mode choke can restrain radiation noise of power lines. **3.8.2 Grounding** 

Recommended ground electrode is shown in the figure below:

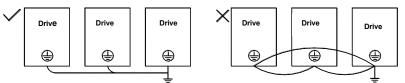


Fig.3-17v

Use to the fullest extent the maximum standard size of grounding cables to reduce the impedance of grounding system;

Grounding wires should be as short as possible;

Grounding point shall be as close to the drive as possible;

One wire of 4-core motor cables shall be grounded at the drive side and connected to grounding terminal of motor at the other side. Better effect will be achieved if motor and drive are provided with dedicated ground electrodes;

When grounding terminals of various parts of system are linked together, leakages current turns into a noise source that may influence other equipment in the system, thus, grounding terminals of the drive and other vulnerable equipment should be separated.

Grounding cable shall be kept away from inlet & output of noise-sensitive equipment.

#### 3.8.3 Leakage Current Suppression

Leakage current passes through the line-to-line and ground distributed capacitors at input & output sides of drive, and its size is associated with the capacitance of distributed capacitor and the carrier frequency. Leakage current is classified into ground leakage current and line-to-line leakage current.

Ground leakage current not only circulates inside drive system, but may also influence other equipment via ground loop. Such a leakage current may result in malfunction of RCD and other equipment. The higher the carrier frequency of drive is, the bigger the ground leakage current would be. The longer the motor cables and the bigger the parasitic capacitances are, the bigger the ground leakage current would be. Therefore, the most immediate and effective method for suppression of ground leakage current is to reduce carrier frequency and minimize the length of motor cables.

The higher harmonics of line-to-line leakage current that pass through between cables at output side of drive will Accel the aging of cables and may bring about malfunction of other equipment. The higher the carrier frequency of drive is, the bigger the line-to-line leakage current would be. The longer the motor cables and the bigger the parasitic capacitances are, the bigger the line-to-line leakage current would be. Therefore, the most immediate and effective method for suppression of ground leakage current is to reduce carrier frequency and minimize the length of motor cable. Line-to-line leakage current can also be effectively suppressed by mounting additional output reactors.

#### 3.8.4 Use of Power Supply Filter

Since AC drives may generate strong interference and are also sensitive to outside interference, power supply filters are recommended. Pay close attention to the following instructions during the use: Enclosure of the filter needs to be reliably grounded:

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

Input lines of the filter shall be kept as far away from output lines as possible so as to avoid mutual coupling;

Filter shall be as close to the drive side as possible;

Filter and drive must be connected to the same common ground.

FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

### **Chapter 4 Operation and display**

### 4.1 Introduction of Keypad

As a human-machine interface, you can modify the parameters, monitor the working status and start or stop the inverter by operating the keypad. Its appearance and function area as shown in the following figure:



Fig.4-1 Keypad

#### 4.1.1 Key and potentiometer Functions on keypad

There are 8 keys and a potentiometer on the keypad, whose functions are as shown in Table 4-1. Table 4-1 Key functions on keypad

Symbol	Name	Function
ESC	Escape	Enter or exit Level I menu
ENT	Enter	Enter the menu interfaces level by level, and confirm the parameter setting
	Increment	Increase data or function code
	Decrement	Decrease data or function code
>>	Shift	Select the displayed parameters in turn in the stop or running state, and select the digit to be modified when modifying parameters
MF.K	Multifunction	Perform function switchover (such as jog run and quick switchover of command source or direction) according to the setting of F16.00
	Run	Start the inverter in the keypad control mode
STOP RST	Stop/Reset	Stop the inverter when it is in the running state and perform the reset operation when it is in the fault state. The functions of this key are restricted in F16.01.
	Key combinations	The inverter will free stop when the run and stop key are pressed simultaneously

### 4.1.2 Keypad Indicators

There are 8 Indicators on the keypad, whose descriptions are as shown in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2 Description of indicators					
	Indicator	Name	Meaning		
	Hz	Frequency	ON: currently displayed parameter is frequency		
	V	Voltage	ON: currently displayed parameter is voltage		
Unit	A	Current	ON: currently displayed parameter is current		
	%	Percentage	ON: currently displayed parameter is percentage		
	All off	Other unit	Other unit or no unit		
	FWD/REV	Forward or reverse	ON: the drive is running reverse OFF: the drive is running forward Flash: dormant state		
State	LOC/REM	Keypad, terminals or communication	ON: Terminal control OFF: Keypad control Flash: Communication control		
	(Green border)	Running state	ON: Running state OFF: Stopped state Flash: In process of stop		
	(Red border)	Fault state	ON: Fault state OFF: Normal state Flash: Warning state		

### 4.1.3 Keypad digital display

The keypad has five LED (digital) display, it can display a given frequency, output frequency and other parameters, monitoring data and alarm code. Table 4-3 shows meanings of the characters displayed on Keypad.

Table 4-3 Meanings of displayed characters							
Displayed character	Character Meaning	Displayed character	Character Meaning	Displayed character	Character Meaning	Displayed character	Character Meaning
0	0	8	А	ł	Ι	S	S
ł	1	Ъ	b	J	J	٢	Т
5	2	1	С	۲	К	٤	t
3	3	с	С	L	L	U	U
Ч	4	6	d	Π	Ν	U	u
S	5	8	Е	n	n	У	У
6	6	۶	F	0	0	-	-
٦	7	6	G	P	р	8.	8.
8	8	К	Н	٩	q		-
9	9	ከ	h	r	r		

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

### 4.1.4 Message status

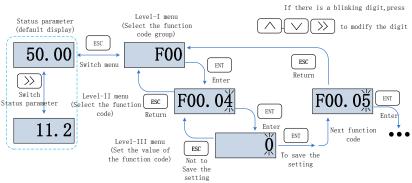
A message appears when the state of completion of certain operations. Prompt message characters and their meanings are specified in Table 4-4.

Table 4-4 Prompt characters					
Prompt symbol Meaning		Prompt symbol	Meaning		
Err00~Err99	Err00~Err99 Fault type		Motor parameter identification in process		
A00~A99	A00~A99 Alarm type		Write parameter		

### 4.2 Viewing and Modifying Function Codes

The keypad of the FR150 adopts three-level menu.

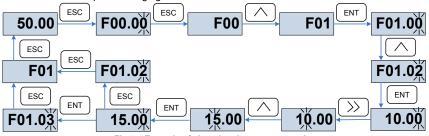
◆The three-level menu consists of function code group (Level I), function code (Level II), and function code setting value (level III), as shown in the figure 4-2.

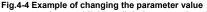


### Fig.4-3 Operation procedure on the keypad

Explanation: In the level III menu, you can press the ESC key or ENT key to return to the level II menu. The difference is: If you do not have to modify the function code setting, press ENT will be automatically transferred to the next function code; If the function code settings are modified, it will display menu "-END-" 1 second when press ENT key, and redisplay the current function code settings, and it will be automatically transferred to the next function code when press the ENT key again. Press the ESC key to abandon the current parameter changes directly returns the current function code in level II.

♦ Here is an example of changing the value of F1-02 to 15.00 Hz.





In Level III menu, if the parameter has no blinking digit, it means that the parameter cannot be modified. This may be because:

(1) Such a function code is only readable, such as, AC drive model, actually detected parameter and running record parameter.

 $(2)\,$  Such a function code cannot be modified in the running state and can only be changed at stop.

### 4.3 Viewing Status Parameters

There are stop state parameters and running state parameters.

It has 4 status parameters in the stop or running state .You can press ">>" on the keypad to display status parameters. Which parameters are displayed is determined by the values of F16.03 $\sim$ F16.06 (Running state parameters 1 $\sim$ 4), F16.07 $\sim$ F16.10 (stop state parameters1 $\sim$ 4), it can select the U00 group.

### 4.4 Motor Auto-tuning

Tuning is valid only when the keyboard command mode. Set tuning mode (stationary or rotating), press the ENT key to confirm, the keyboard will display TUNE, then press the RUN key, the inverter will drive motor acceleration and deceleration, positive inversion operation, and the run indicator lights. Tuning duration of about two minutes, when the display TUNE message disappears, returning to normal parameter display status, which means that the tuning is completed.

### 4.5 Password Setting

The inverter provides password protection function, it is set a user's password when F00.00 set to nonzero. If five minutes without operating the keypad, the password protection is effective, and the keypad will show "-----", then the user must enter the correct password to enter the regular menu, otherwise inaccessible.

There are three ways a user password into force:

Method 1: Set F00.00 parameter to nonzero, then press the ESC + ENT key.

Method 2: Set F00.00 parameter to nonzero, then do not use the keypad within five minutes.

Method 3: Set F00.00 parameter to nonzero, then completely power down and then power.

If you want to cancel the password protection functions, only through a password to enter, and set F00.00 to 0.

### 4.6 Keypad lock

### 4.6.1 Keypad lock

The following three methods to any one immediately lock all or part of the keypad buttons; see the definition of the function code F16.02.

Method 1:Set F16.02parameter to nonzero, then press the ESC + ENT key.

Method 2:Set F16.02 parameter to nonzero, and then do not use the keypad within five minutes.

Method 3:Set F16.02 parameter to nonzero, then completely power down and then power.

### 4.6.2 Keypad unlock

Press the ESC + >> keys to unlock. Unlocking operation does not change the value of F16.02, That means when Meet the keypad locking conditions, the keypad will be locked again. If you want the control panel no longer be locked, after unlocking the F16.02 must change the value to 0.

### 4.7 Shortcut menus function code description

Factory setting mode is changed to be shortcut menu mode (F00.01=1) in the software version above V1.07, group 17 is for the parameters of shortcut menu.

The difference of display between shortcut manual and basic menu is in the second level menu, please refer to below the details of difference and the switching method.

Menu mode	Shortcut menu	Basic menu		
Display difference	<b>F01.01.</b> The last digit of F01.01. function code is with radix point, no flashing	F01.01 function code is without radix point, and flashing		
Function difference	1. Press or for up-down switch in F17 function code 2. Esc can't return back to	1. Press or up-down switch in sequency 2. Press ESC return back to first level menu		

# FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

	first level menu	
Switch	Method 1. Setting F00.01=0 to basic menu Method 2. Long Press when display second level menu, switch to basic menu automatically	Method 1. Setting F00.01 to shortcut menu Method 2. Long press when display second level menu, switch to shortcut menu automatically

If the shortcut menu is not enough, user can reset the shortcut menu, refer to group F17 for details.

### **Chapter 5 List of Parameter**

Group  $F00 \sim F16$  are standard function parameters. Group U00 is status monitoring parameters. Group U01 is fault record parameters.

The symbols in the function code table are described as follows:

"A " means the value of this parameter can be modified in stop and running status of drive;

"×" means the value of this parameter cannot be modified when drive is running;

"O" means this parameter is a measured value that cannot be modified;

Default: The value when restored to factory default. Neither measured parameter value nor recorded value will be restored.

Setting Range: the scope of setting and display of parameters FR150 parameter groups are listed below:

Category	Parameter Group
System Parameters	F00: System Parameters
	F01: Frequency Command
Basic Parameters	F02: Start/Stop Control Start/Stop Control
	F03: Accelerate/Decelerate Parameters
	F04: Digital Input
	F05: Digital Output
Input & Output Terminals	F06: Analog and Pulse Input
	F07: Analog and Pulse Output
	F22: Virtual IO
	F08: Parameters of Motor 1
Motor and Control Parameters	F09: V/f Control Parameters of Motor 1
	F10: Vector Control Parameters of Motor 1
Protection Parameters	F11: Protection Parameters
	F12: Multi-Reference and Simple PLC Function
Application Parameters	F13: Process PID
Application Falameters	F14: Swing Frequency, Fixed Length , Count and Wakeup
Communication Parameters	F15: Communication Parameters
Keys and Display of Keypad Parameters	F16: Keys and Display of Keypad Parameters
User-defined Display Parameters	F17: User-defined Display Parameters
Manitaring Daramatara	U00: Status monitoring
Monitoring Parameters	U01: Fault record

FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

### 5.1 Five LED (digital) display indicators

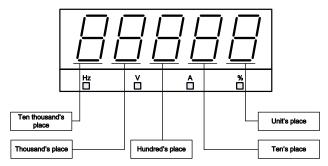


Fig.5-1 LED indicators

### 5.2 Standard Function Parameters

Table 5-1 Standard Function Para	ameters
----------------------------------	---------

Param.	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Default	Attr
Group F	00: System Parameters			
F00.00	Setting of User Password	0~65535	0	×
F00.01	Function code display	0: Display all function code 1: Display F00.00、F00.01 and user setting function code 2: Display F00.00、F00.01 and the function code different with factory setting	1	×
F00.02	Parameter Protection	0: All parameter programmable 1: Only F00.02 and this parameter programmable	0	×
F00.04	Parameter Initialization	0: No operation         1: Restore all parameters to factory default (excluding motor parameters)         2: Clear fault record         3: Restore user backup parameters         4: Back up current user parameters         5: Restore factory default(include motor parameter)         6: Power consumption zero-clearing(U00.35)	0	×
F00.06	Parameter editing mode	0:Editable via keypad and RS485 1:Editable via keypad 2:Editable via RS485	0	×
F00.08	Motor 1 control mode	0: Voltage/Frequency (V/F) control 1:Sensor-less vector control 1 2: Sensor-less vector control 2	1	×
F00.09	DI7/HI input mode	0:Digital input terminal 7 1: Pulse input	0	×
F00.12	PWM optimization	Unit's place: PWM modulation mode	100	×

			FR150 Series Multifunctional	Compact	Inverte
			0: Fixed carrier		
			1: Random carrier	7	
			2: Derating of fixed carrier		
			3: Derating of random carrier		
			Ten's place: PWM modulation	_	
			mode		
			0: Seven-segment mode	-	
			1: Five-segment mode	-	
			2: Five-segment and	-	
			seven-segment automatic		
			switchover		
			Hundreds place: over-modulation	_	
			adjustment		
			0: Disabled	-	
			1: Enabled	_	
ł				Model	
	F00.13	Carrier frequency	0.700~16.000kHz	defined	Δ
	F00.14	Upper carrier	0.700~16.000kHz	8.000k	×
	100.14	frequency	0.700 - 10.000KFIZ	Hz	
ĺ	F00.15	Lower carrier	0.700~16.000kHz	2.000k	×
		frequency		Hz	
	F00.16	Output voltage	5.0~150.0%	100.0%	×
			0: Disabled	_	
			1: Enabled		
			2: AVR is disabled if the DC		
	F00.17	AVR	bus voltage > the rated	1	×
			voltage of DC bus, and it will be		
			enabled if the DC bus voltage≤ the		
			rated voltage of DC bus.		
	F00.18	Fan control	0: Run at power-on	1	×
		T an control	1: Fan working during running		
	F00.19	Factory password	0~65535	0	×
	F00.00	Inventor roted power	0.2~710.0kW	Model	$\odot$
	F00.20	Inverter rated power	0.2~710.0KVV	defined	$\odot$
ľ	500.04	las conto a noto el contro en	00 0001/	Model	$\sim$
	F00.21	Inverter rated voltage	60~660V	defined	$\odot$
Ì	F00.00			Model	~
	F00.22	Inverter rated current	0.1~1500.0A	defined	$\odot$
	500.00			Model	~
	F00.23	Software version	0.00~655.35	defined	$\odot$
	F00.24	Dealer	0~65535	0	×
	F00.25	Setting operation time	0~65535h (0:Invalid)	0h	×
		01: Frequency Command	0 0000001 (0.11Valid)		~
ŀ	Group Ft	Thequency Command	0: Master frequency source	1	
			0: Master frequency source 1: Auxiliary frequency source		
			2: Master +Auxiliary	_	
		_		_	
	F01.00	Frequency source	3: Master - Auxiliary	0	×
		selection	4: MAX{Master, Auxiliary }	_	
			5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary }	_	
			6: AI1*( Master + Auxiliary)	_	
			7: AI2*( Master +Auxiliary)		
			0:Master digital setting (F01.02)		
		Master Frequency	1: keypad potentiometer		
	F01.01	Master Frequency Command Source	2: Analog input AI1	1	×
		Command Source	3: Communication	7	
			4: Multi-reference	7	
L		0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

F01.02         Digital Setting of Master Frequency         0.00 ~ Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.03         Auxiliary Frequency Command Source         0.00 ~ Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.03         Auxiliary Frequency Command Source         0.01 ~ Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.04         Auxiliary Frequency Command Source         0.01 ~ Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency frequency         0.00 ~ Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency         0.00 ~ Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency         50.00H z $\Delta$ $\Delta$ F01.07         Jog frequency         50.00H z $\Delta$ $\Delta$ F01.08         Maximum frequency         50.00H z $\Delta$ $\Delta$ F01.09         Upper limit frequency         50.00H z $\Delta$ $\Delta$ F01.10         Lower limit frequency         0.00 ~ Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.10         Upper limit frequency         0.00 ~ Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.11         Operation when command limit frequency         <	R 150 Se	ries Multifunctional Comp			1
F01.02         Digital Setting of Master Frequency         7: X7/H1 pulse input 3: Analog input Al2         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.02         Digital Setting of Master Frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.03         Auxiliary Frequency Command Source         0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 3: Communication $\Delta$ F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency Command Source         0: Relative to maximum frequency 0: Relative to master frequency $\Delta$ F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency         0: 00~Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency         0: Relative to maximum frequency $0$ $\times$ F01.07         Jog frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.08         Maximum frequency $0.00$ ~Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.09         Upper limit frequency $0.00$ ~Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.10         Lower limit frequency $0.00$ ~Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.10         Lower limit frequency $0.00$ ~Fmax $50.00H$ z $\Delta$ F01.11         Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency $0.00$ ~Finax			5: PLC		
Formation         B: Analog input Al2         Image: Constraint of the second s			6: Process PID output		
Formation         B: Analog input Al2         Image: Constraint of the second s			7: X7/HI pulse input		
F01.02     Digital Setting of Master Frequency     0.00~Fmax     50.00H z     Δ       F01.03     Auxiliary Frequency Command Source     0:Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1     0       F01.04     Digital setting of auxiliary frequency Command Source     0:00~Fmax     0       F01.04     Digital setting of auxiliary frequency frequency     0.00~Fmax     50.00H z     Δ       F01.05     Range of auxiliary frequency     0.00~Fmax     50.00H z     Δ       F01.06     Coeff of auxiliary frequency     0.00~Fmax     50.00H z     Δ       F01.07     Jog frequency     0.00~Fmax     50.00H z     Δ       F01.08     Maximum frequency     0.00~Fmax     50.00H z     ×       F01.09     Upper limit frequency     0.00~Fmax     50.00H z     ×       F01.10     Lower limit frequency     0.00~Fmax     50.00H z     ×       F01.11     Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency     0.00~Foup     0.00Hz     ×       F01.12     Lower limit frequency running time     0.00~600.00Hz     50.00H z     ×       F01.13     Up to this frequency start frequency compensation per 50Hz     0.00~600.00Hz     0.00Hz     ×       F02.00     Run command forward and reverse     0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: C					
F01.03       Auxiliary Frequency Command Source       1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 5: PLC 6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 8: Analog input Al2       0       ×         F01.04       Digital setting of auxiliary frequency       0.00~Fmax       50.00H 2       Δ         F01.05       Range of auxiliary frequency       0: Relative to maximum frequency 1: Relative to maxter frequency       0       ×         F01.06       Coeff of auxiliary frequency       5.0~150.0%       100.0%       Δ         F01.07       Jog frequency       5.0~150.0%       100.0%       Δ         F01.08       Maximum frequency       20.00~600.00Hz       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.09       Upper limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       50.00H z       ×         F01.10       Lower limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       50.00H z       ×         F01.10       Lower limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       50.00H z       ×         F01.11       frequency lower than lower frequency compensation per S0Hz       0:00~Fup       0.00Hz       ×         F01.12       Lower limit frequency running time       0.00~600.00Hz       0.00Hz       ×         F01.13       Up to this frequency, compensation per S0Hz       0.00~600.00Hz       0.00Hz       ×	F01.02				Δ
F01.03       Auxiliary Frequency Command Source       2: Analog input A11 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 5: PLC       0       ×         6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 8: Analog input A12       0       ×         F01.04       Digital setting of auxiliary frequency       0.00~Fmax       50.00H z       Δ         F01.05       Range of auxiliary frequency       0.00~Fmax       50.00H z       Δ         F01.06       Coeff of auxiliary frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.08       Maximum frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.09       Upper limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.09       Upper limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.10       Lower limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.10       Lower limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.10       Lower limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       ×         F01.11       Operation when command       0:Run at lower limit frequency       0.00Hz       ×         F01.11       Lower limit frequency       0.0~600.0B       60.0s       ×         F01.12       Lower limit frequency       0.0~600			0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04)		
F01.03       Auxiliary Frequency Command Source       2: Analog input A11 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 5: PLC       0       ×         6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 8: Analog input A12       0       ×         F01.04       Digital setting of auxiliary frequency       0.00~Fmax       50.00H z       Δ         F01.05       Range of auxiliary frequency       0.00~Fmax       50.00H z       Δ         F01.06       Coeff of auxiliary frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.08       Maximum frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.09       Upper limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.09       Upper limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.10       Lower limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.10       Lower limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.10       Lower limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       ×         F01.11       Operation when command       0:Run at lower limit frequency       0.00Hz       ×         F01.11       Lower limit frequency       0.0~600.0B       60.0s       ×         F01.12       Lower limit frequency       0.0~600			1: keypad potentiometer		
F01.03         Auxiliary Frequency Command Source         3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 5: PLC         0         ×           F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00H Z         Δ           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency         0: Relative to maximum frequency 1: Relative to master frequency         0         ×           F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency         0: O0~Fmax         50.00H Z         Δ           F01.07         Jog frequency         5.0~150.0%         100.0%         Δ           F01.08         Maximum frequency         20.00~600.00Hz         50.00H Z         Δ           F01.09         Upper limit frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00H Z         Δ           F01.10         Lower limit frequency         20.00~600.00Hz         ×         50.00H Z         ×           F01.10         Lower limit frequency         0.00~Fup         0.00Hz         ×           F01.11         Lower limit frequency         0.00~Fup         0.00Hz         ×           F01.12         Lower limit frequency         0.00~600.00Hz         50.00H Z         ×           F01.13         Up to this frequency.statt frequency compensation per 50Hz         0.00~600.00Hz         0.00Hz         Δ           F0					
F01.03       Auxiliary Frequency Command Source       4: Multi-reference 5: PLC       0       ×         6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 8: Analog input Al2       0       ×         F01.04       Digital setting of auxiliary frequency       0.00~Fmax       50.00H Z       Δ         F01.05       Range of auxiliary frequency       0.8 Relative to maximum frequency       0       ×         F01.06       Coeff of auxiliary frequency       5.0~150.0%       100.0%       Δ         F01.08       Maximum frequency       5.0~150.0%       100.0%       Δ         F01.08       Maximum frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.09       Upper limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       ×         F01.10       Lower limit frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       ×         F01.10       Lower limit frequency       0.00~Fup       0.00Hz       ×         F01.11       Operation when command frequency lower than lower       0.Run at lower limit frequency       0       ×         F01.12       Lower limit frequency       0.0~600.0Hz       50.00H       ×         F01.11       Lower limit frequency start frequency compensation       0.0~600.0Hz       0.0Hz       ×         F01.13       Up to this f					
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency         5: PLC           F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00H z         Δ           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency         0: Relative to maximum frequency         0         ×           F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency         0: Relative to maximum frequency         0         ×           F01.07         Jog frequency         5.0~150.0%         100.0%         Δ           F01.08         Maximum frequency         0.00~Fmax         5.00Hz         Δ           F01.09         Upper limit frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00H         ×           F01.09         Upper limit frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00Hz         ×           F01.10         Lower limit frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00Hz         ×           F01.11         Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency         0.00~Fup         0.00Hz         ×           F01.12         Lower limit frequency running time         0.00~600.0Bz         60.0s         ×           F01.13         Up to this frequency scompensation per 50Hz         0.00~600.0Hz         0.00Hz         Δ           F02.00         Run command         O: Keypad control (LED off) <td>E01 03</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>¥</td>	E01 03			0	¥
6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input	101.00	Command Source		U	~
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00H z $\Delta$ F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency         0.Relative to maximum frequency         0         ×           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency         0.Relative to maximum frequency         0         ×           F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency         5.0~150.0%         100.0% $\Delta$ F01.07         Jog frequency         0.00~Fmax         5.00Hz $\Delta$ F01.08         Maximum frequency         20.00~600.0Hz         50.00H z         ×           F01.09         Upper limit frequency         20.00~600.0Hz         50.00H z         ×           F01.10         Lower limit frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00H z         ×           F01.10         Lower limit frequency         0.00~Fup         0.00Hz         ×           F01.11         frequency lower than lower limit frequency         1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.12         0         ×           F01.13         Up to this frequency istant frequency compensation per 50Hz         0.00~600.0Hz         50.00H z $\Delta$ F02.00         Run command         0: Keypad control (LED off)         1         1					
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency         0.00~Fmax         2         Δ           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency         0.00~Fmax         0         ×           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency         0.100~Fmax         0         ×           F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency         0.00~Fmax         5.00Hz         Δ           F01.07         Jog frequency         0.00~Fmax         5.00Hz         Δ           F01.08         Maximum frequency         20.00~600.00Hz         z         ×           F01.09         Upper limit frequency         20.00~Fmax         50.00Hz         ×           F01.09         Upper limit frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00Hz         ×           F01.10         Lower limit frequency         0.00~Fup         0.00Hz         ×           F01.10         Lower limit frequency         0.00~Fup         0.00Hz         ×           F01.11         Operation when command frequency lower than lower         1.1 Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.12         0         ×           F01.12         Lower limit frequency running time         0.0~600.0S         60.0s         ×           F01.13         Up to this frequency compensation per 50Hz         0.0~6					
F01.04         Digital setting of auxiliary frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00H z         Δ           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00H z         Δ           F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency         5.0~150.0%         100.0%         Δ           F01.07         Jog frequency         0.00~Fmax         5.00Hz         Δ           F01.08         Maximum frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00Hz         Δ           F01.09         Upper limit frequency         20.00~600.00Hz         50.00H z         ×           F01.10         Lower limit frequency         0.00~Fup         0.00Hz         ×           F01.11         frequency lower than lower limit frequency         0.00~Fup         0.00Hz         ×           F01.12         Lower limit frequency running time         0.0~600.0S         60.0S         ×           F01.13         Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz         0.00~600.0Hz         0.00Hz         Δ           F02.00         Run command         1: Terminal control (LED off)         2         Δ           F02.01         Running direction         0: Keypad control (LED off)         2         Δ           F02.02         Reverse-proof action         0: Reverse enable			7: X//HI pulse input		
F01.04         auxiliary frequency         0.00~Fmax         z         A           F01.05         Range of auxiliary frequency         0: Relative to maximum frequency         0         ×           F01.06         Coeff of auxiliary frequency         1: Relative to maximum frequency         0         ×           F01.07         Jog frequency         5.0~150.0%         100.0%         Δ           F01.08         Maximum frequency         20.00~600.00Hz         50.00H         Δ           F01.09         Upper limit frequency         20.00~600.00Hz         50.00H         ×           F01.09         Upper limit frequency         0.00~Fmax         50.00H         ×           F01.10         Lower limit frequency         0.00~Fup         0.00Hz         ×           F01.11         Coperation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency         0: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.12         0         ×           F01.12         Lower limit frequency running time         0.00~600.0Hz         50.00H         2         A           F01.13         Up to this frequency compensation per 50Hz         0.00~600.0Hz         2         A           F02.00         Run command         0: Keypad control (LED off)         2         A           F0			8: Analog Input AI2		
F01.05frequency1: Relative to master frequency0xF01.06Coeff of auxiliary frequency $5.0 \sim 150.0\%$ $100.0\%$ $\Delta$ F01.07Jog frequency $0.00 \sim$ Fmax $5.00Hz$ $\Delta$ F01.08Maximum frequency $20.00 \sim 600.00Hz$ $50.00H$ xF01.09Upper limit frequencyFdown $\sim$ Fmax Lower limit frequency $50.00H$ zxF01.10Lower limit frequency $0.00 \sim$ Fup $0.00Hz$ xF01.11Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency $0.00 \sim$ Fup $0.00Hz$ xF01.12Lower limit frequency running time $0.0 \sim 600.08$ $60.08$ xF01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz $0.00 \sim 600.00Hz$ $0.00Hz$ $\Delta$ F02.00Run command for unning direction $0.0 \sim 600.00Hz$ $0.00Hz$ $\Delta$ F02.01Running direction forward and reverse $0.6 \sim 600.00Hz$ $0.00Hz$ $\Delta$ F02.03Dead time between forward and reverse $0.0 \sim 600.08$ $0.0 \propto$ $\Delta$ F02.04Start mode $0.6 \sim 600.08$ $0.0.08$ $x$ F02.04Start mode $0.6 \sim 600.08$ $0.0.08$ $x$	F01.04		0.00~Fmax		Δ
F01.00       Trequency Coeff of auxiliary frequency       1: Relative to master frequency       0         F01.06       Coeff of auxiliary frequency       5.0~150.0%       100.0%       Δ         F01.07       Jog frequency       0.00~Fmax       5.00Hz       Δ         F01.08       Maximum frequency       20.00~600.00Hz       \$50.00Hz       ×         F01.09       Upper limit frequency       Fdown~Fmax Lower limit frequency~maximum frequency       \$50.00Hz       ×         F01.10       Lower limit frequency       0.00~Fup       0.00Hz       ×         Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency       0.00~600.0s       60.0s       ×         F01.12       Lower limit frequency running time       0.00~600.00Hz       \$50.00Hz       ×         F01.13       Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz       0.00~600.00Hz       \$0.00Hz       Δ         F02.00       Run command       0: Keypad control (LED off)       2       Δ         F02.01       Run command       0: Keypad control (LED on)       0       ×         F02.02       Reverse-proof action       0: Keypad control (LED on)       0       ×         F02.03       Dead time between forward and reverse       0.0~6000.0s       0.0.0s       × <t< td=""><td>E01 0E</td><td>Range of auxiliary</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>,</td></t<>	E01 0E	Range of auxiliary		0	,
F01.06Coeff of auxiliary frequency $5.0 \sim 150.0\%$ $100.0\%$ $\Delta$ F01.07Jog frequency $0.00 \sim$ Fmax $5.00Hz$ $\Delta$ F01.08Maximum frequency $20.00 \sim 600.00Hz$ $50.00H$ $x$ F01.09Upper limit frequencyFdown $\sim$ Fmax Lower limit frequency $\sim$ maximum frequency $50.00H$ $x$ F01.10Lower limit frequency $0.00 \sim$ Fup $0.00Hz$ $x$ F01.11Operation when command frequency limit frequency $0.00 \sim$ Fup $0.00Hz$ $x$ F01.12Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency $0.0 \sim 600.08$ $60.0s$ $x$ F01.12Lower limit frequency running time $0.0 \sim 600.00Hz$ $0.0 \sim 600.00Hz$ $\Delta$ F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz $0.00 \sim 600.00Hz$ $0.00Hz$ $\Delta$ F02.00Run command $0.0 \sim 600.00Hz$ $0.00Hz$ $\Delta$ F02.01Running direction $0.0 \sim 6000.08$ $0.00Hz$ $\Delta$ F02.02Reverse-proof action $0.0 \sim 6000.08$ $0.00Hz$ $\Delta$ F02.03Dead time between forward and reverse $0.0 \sim 6000.08$ $0.0s$ $x$ F02.04Start mode $0.0 \sim 6000.08$ $0.0s$ $x$ F02.04Start mode $0.0 \sim 6000.08$ $0.0s$ $x$	F01.05	frequency	1: Relative to master frequency	U	Ŷ
F01.08     Maximum frequency     20.00~600.00Hz     50.00H z     ×       F01.09     Upper limit frequency     Fdown~Fmax Lower limit frequency~maximum frequency     50.00H z     ×       F01.10     Lower limit frequency     0.00~Fup     0.00Hz     ×       F01.11     Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency     0.00~Fup     0.00Hz     ×       F01.12     Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency     1. Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.12     0     ×       F01.12     Lower limit frequency running time     0.0~600.00Hz     60.0s     ×       F01.13     Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz     0.00~600.00Hz     0.00Hz     Δ       F02.00     Run command     0.0o~600.00Hz     0.00Hz     Δ       F02.01     Running direction     0: Keypad control (LED off)     0     ×       F02.02     Reverse-proof action     0: Forward     0     Δ       F02.03     Dead time between forward and reverse     0.0~600.0s     0.0s     ×       F02.04     Start mode     Unit's place: Start Mode 0:Start directly     0.000     ×	F01.06			100.0%	Δ
F01.08       Maximum frequency       20.00~600.00H2       z       z       x         F01.09       Upper limit frequency       Fdown~Fmax Lower limit frequency~maximum frequency       50.00H z       x         F01.10       Lower limit frequency       0.00~Fup       0.00Hz       x         F01.11       Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency       0.10~Fup       0.00Hz       x         F01.11       Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency       0.10~6000.0s       60.0s       x         F01.12       Lower limit frequency running time       0.0~6000.0Hz       0.0~600.0Hz       0       x         F01.13       Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz       0.00~600.0Hz       0.00Hz       Δ         F02.00       Run command       0.00~50.00Hz       0.00Hz       Δ         F02.01       Run command       0.00~50.00Hz       0.00Hz       Δ         F02.02       Reverse-proof action       0.5 Keypad control (LED off)       Δ         1: Reverse       0       Δ       Δ         F02.02       Reverse-proof action       0.Forward       0       Δ         F02.03       Dead time between forward and reverse       0.0~6000.0s       0.0s       × <td< td=""><td>F01.07</td><td>Jog frequency</td><td>0.00<math>\sim</math>Fmax</td><td>5.00Hz</td><td>Δ</td></td<>	F01.07	Jog frequency	0.00 $\sim$ Fmax	5.00Hz	Δ
F01.09Upper limit frequencyFdown~Fmax Lower limit frequency~maximum frequency50.00H z×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.11Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.12Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency0.120.00Hz×F01.12Lower limit frequency running time0.0~600.0s60.0s×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.00Hz50.00HzΔF01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00Hz0.00HzΔF02.00Run command0.00~50.00Hz0.00HzΔF02.01Running direction forward0.0~600.0s0×F02.02Reverse-proof action forward and reverse0.0~600.0s0.0s×F02.03Dead time between forward and reverse0.0~600.0s0.0s×F02.04Start modeUnit's place: start Mode 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart0.0000×	504.00			50.00H	
F01.09Upper limit frequencyLower limit frequency~maximum frequency50.00H z×F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.11Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency0: Run at lower limit frequency 1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.120×F01.12Lower limit frequency running time0.0~600.0s60.0s×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.0~600.00Hz50.00H zΔF01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00Hz0.00HzΔF02.00Run command forward and reverse0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on) 2: F02.010×F02.02Reverse-proof action forward and reverse0: Reverse enabled 0: Reverse enabled 1: Reverse disabled0×F02.03Dead time between forward and reverse0.0~6000.0s0.0s×F02.04Start modeStart directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart0000	F01.08	Maximum frequency	20.00~600.00Hz		×
F01.09Upper limit frequency frequencyLower limit frequency requencyLower limit frequency o.00~FupxF01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.11Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency0: Run at lower limit frequency 1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.120×F01.12Lower limit frequency running time0.0~6000.0s60.0s×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.0~600.0Hz50.00H zΔF01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00Hz0.00HzΔF02.00Run command frequency0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on)ΛF02.01Running direction forward and reverse0: Forward 1: Reverse enabled 0: Reverse enabled 1: Reverse disabled0×F02.04Start modeUnit's place: Start Mode 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart0.000×			Fdown $\sim$ Fmax		
F01.10Lower limit frequency0.00~Fup0.00Hz×F01.11Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency0: Run at lower limit frequency 1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.120×F01.12Lower limit frequency running time0.0~600.0s60.0s×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.0~600.00Hz50.00H zΔF01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.00Hz0.00HzΔF02.00Run command0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED o	F01.09	Upper limit frequency	Lower limit frequency~maximum		×
F01.10       Lower limit frequency       0.00~Fup       0.00Hz       ×         F01.11       Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency       0: Run at lower limit frequency       0       ×         F01.12       Lower limit frequency running time       0.0~600.0s       60.0s       ×         F01.13       Up to this frequency compensation per 50Hz       0.0~600.00Hz       50.00H z       △         F01.14       Frequency compensation per 50Hz       0.00~50.00Hz       0.00Hz       △         F02.00       Run command       0: Keypad control (LED off)       △         F02.01       Running direction       0: Forward       0       △         F02.02       Reverse-proof action forward and reverse       0: Reverse enabled       0       ×         F02.03       Dead time between forward and reverse       0.0~600.0s       0.0s       ×         F02.04       Start mode       Unit's place: Start Mode 0:Start directly       0.0s       ×		- 1- 1		2	
F01.11Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency limit frequency running time0: Run at lower limit frequency 1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.120F01.12Lower limit frequency running time0.0~6000.0s60.0s×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.0~6000.0Hz50.00H zΔF01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.0Hz0.00HzΔF02.00Run command0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on) 00×F02.01Running direction forward and reverse0: Forward 1: Reverse enabled0×F02.03Dead time between forward and reverse0.0~6000.0s0.0s×F02.04Start mode0.0~6000.0s0.0s×	F01.10	Lower limit frequency		0.00Hz	×
F01.11Operation were than lower imit frequency1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.120×F01.12Lower limit frequency running time0.0~6000.0s60.0s×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.0~6000.0Hz50.00H zΔF01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.0~600.0Hz0.00~600.0HzΔF02.00Run command0.00~50.00Hz0.00HzΔF02.01Run command0: Keypad control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on) Diinking)0×F02.02Reverse-proof action0: Forward 1: Reverse0ΔF02.03Dead time between forward and reverse0.0~6000.0s0.0s×F02.04Start mode0.0~6000.0s0.0s×F02.04Start mode0.0~6000.0s0.0s×					
Imit frequencyafter the time delay set by F01.12F01.12Lower limit frequency running time0.0~6000.0s60.0s×F01.13Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~600.00Hz50.00H zΔF01.14Frequency compensation per 50Hz0.00~50.00Hz0.00HzΔF02.00Run command0.00~50.00Hz0.00HzΔF02.01Running direction forward0.0Forward0×F02.02Reverse-proof action forward and reverse0.0~6000.0s0.0×F02.03Dead time between forward and reverse0.0~6000.0s0.0s×F02.04Start mode0.0~6000.0s0.0s×	E01 11			0	
F01.12       Lower limit frequency running time       0.0~6000.0s       60.0s       ×         F01.13       Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz       0.0~600.00Hz       50.00H z       Δ         F01.14       Frequency compensation per 50Hz       0.00~600.00Hz       0.00Hz       Δ         Group F02: Start/Stop Control       0.00~50.00Hz       0.00Hz       Δ         F02.00       Run command       0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on)       0       ×         F02.01       Running direction       0: Forward       0       Δ         F02.02       Reverse-proof action       0: Reverse enabled       0       ×         F02.03       Dead time between forward and reverse       0.0~6000.0s       0.0s       ×         F02.04       Start mode       0:Start directly 1: Rotational speed track and restart       0.0000       ×	FUI.II			0	Ŷ
F01.12       running time       0.0~6000.0S       60.0S       ×         F01.13       Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation per 50Hz       0.00~600.00Hz       50.00H z       Δ         F01.14       Frequency compensation per 50Hz       0.00~50.00Hz       0.00Hz       Δ         Group F02: Start/Stop Control       0.00~50.00Hz       0.00Hz       Δ         F02.00       Run command       0: Keypad control (LED off)       0       ×         F02.01       Running direction       0: Forward       0       Δ         F02.02       Reverse-proof action forward and reverse       0: Reverse enabled       0       ×         F02.03       Dead time between forward and reverse       0.0~6000.0S       0.0s       ×         F02.04       Start mode       0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart       00000       ×			alter the time delay set by FUT.12		
F01.13     Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation     0.00~600.00Hz     50.00H z     Δ       F01.14     Frequency compensation per 50Hz     0.00~50.00Hz     0.00Hz     Δ       Group F02: Start/Stop Control     0.00~50.00Hz     0.00Hz     Δ       F02.00     Run command     0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on)     0     ×       F02.01     Running direction     0: Forward 1: Reverse     0     Δ       F02.02     Reverse-proof action forward and reverse     0.0~6000.0s     0.0s     ×       F02.03     Dead time between forward and reverse     0.0~6000.0s     0.0s     ×       F02.04     Start mode     Unit's place: Start Mode 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart     00000     ×	F01 12		$0.0 \sim 6000.0s$	60.0s	×
F01.13     frequency compensation per 50Hz     0.00~600.00Hz     z     Δ       F01.14     Frequency compensation per 50Hz     0.00~50.00Hz     0.00Hz     Δ       Group F02: Start/Stop Control     0.00~50.00Hz     0.00Hz     Δ       F02.00     Run command     0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on) 0: Reverse enabled 0: Reverse enabled 0: Reverse enabled 0: Reverse enabled 0: Reverse disabled 0: Noverse disabled 0: Communication control (LED on) 1: Reverse disabled 0: Communication control (LED on) 1: Reverse disabled 0: Communication control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED on) 1: Reverse enabled 0: Reverse enabled 0: Communication control (LED on) 1: Reverse disabled 0: Communication 1: Reverse di	101.12		0.0 0000.00		
F01.14     Per 50Hz     0.00~50.00Hz     0.00Hz     Δ       Group F02: Start/Stop Control     0.00~50.00Hz     0.00Hz     Δ       F02.00     Run command     0.00×50.00Hz     0.00×50.00Hz     Δ       F02.01     Running direction     0.00×50.00Hz     0.00×50.00Hz     Δ       F02.02     Reverse-proof action     0.0×50.00Hz     0.0×50.00Hz     Δ       F02.02     Reverse-proof action     0.0×50.00Hz     0     Δ       F02.03     Dead time between forward and reverse     0.0~6000.0s     0.0s     ×       F02.04     Start mode     Unit's place: Start Mode     0.00×     ×       F02.04     Start mode     Ten's place: short-circuit detection function     0000     ×	F01.13		0.00~600.00Hz		Δ
Group F02: Start/Stop Control     0: Keypad control (LED off)       F02.00     Run command     1: Terminal control (LED on)       2: Communication control (LED on)     0       2: Communication control (LED on)     0       F02.01     Running direction       F02.02     Reverse-proof action       F02.03     Dead time between forward and reverse       0.0~6000.0s     0.0s       Viit's place: Start Mode       0:Start mode     00000	E01 14	Frequency compensation	0.00~50.00Hz	0.00H-	•
F02.00       Run command       0: Keypad control (LED off)       0       ×         1: Terminal control (LED on)       0       ×         F02.01       Running direction       0: Forward       0       △         F02.02       Reverse-proof action       0: Forward       0       ×         F02.03       Dead time between forward and reverse       0.0~6000.0s       0.0s       ×         F02.04       Start mode       0.0~6000.0s       0.0s       ×			0.00~00.00HZ	0.0002	Δ
F02.00       Run command       0: Keypad control (LED off)       0       ×         1: Terminal control (LED on)       0       ×         F02.01       Running direction       0: Forward       0       △         F02.02       Reverse-proof action       0: Forward       0       ×         F02.03       Dead time between forward and reverse       0.0~6000.0s       0.0s       ×         F02.04       Start mode       0.0~6000.0s       0.0s       ×	Group F	02: Start/Stop Control			
F02.00       Run command       1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED blinking)       0       ×         F02.01       Running direction       0: Forward       0       Δ         F02.02       Reverse-proof action       0: Reverse enabled       0       ×         F02.03       Dead time between forward and reverse       0.0~6000.0s       0.0s       ×         F02.04       Start mode       0.0~6000.0s       0.0s       ×			0: Keypad control (LED off)		
F02.00       Run command       2: Communication control (LED blinking)       0       ×         F02.01       Running direction       0: Forward       0       △         F02.02       Reverse-proof action forward and reverse       0: Reverse enabled       0       ×         F02.03       Dead time between forward and reverse       0.0~6000.0s       0.0s       ×         F02.04       Start mode       0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart       00000       ×	E02.00	Dup command		0	,
blinking)     blinking)       F02.01     Running direction     0: Forward     0     Δ       F02.02     Reverse-proof action     0: Reverse enabled     0     ×       F02.03     Dead time between forward and reverse     0.0~6000.0s     0.0s     ×       F02.04     Start mode     0:Start directly     1:Rotational speed track and restart     00000     ×	F02.00	Run command		0	×
F02.01     Running direction     0: Forward     0     Δ       F02.02     Reverse-proof action     0: Reverse enabled     0     ×       F02.03     Dead time between forward and reverse     0.0~6000.0s     0.0s     ×       F02.04     Start mode     0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart     00000     ×					
F02.01     Running direction     1: Reverse     0     A       F02.02     Reverse-proof action     0: Reverse enabled     0     ×       F02.03     Dead time between forward and reverse     0.0~6000.0s     0.0s     ×       F02.04     Start mode     0:Start directly     0.0~0000     ×			87		
F02.02     Reverse-proof action     0: Reverse enabled     0     ×       F02.03     Dead time between forward and reverse     0.0~6000.0s     0.0s     ×       F02.04     Start mode     Unit's place: Start Mode 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart     00000     ×	F02.01	Running direction		0	Δ
F02.02     Reverse-proof action     1: Reverse disabled     0     ×       F02.03     Dead time between forward and reverse     0.0~6000.0s     0.0s     ×       F02.04     Start mode     Unit's place: Start Mode 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart     0000     ×       F02.04     Start mode     0.0~6000.0s     0.0s     ×					
F02.03     Dead time between forward and reverse     0.0~6000.0s     0.0s     ×       F02.04     Start mode     Unit's place: Start Mode 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart     0000     ×       F02.04     Start mode     Ten's place: short-circuit detection function     0000     ×	F02.02	Reverse-proof action		0	×
F02.03     forward and reverse     0.0~6000.0s     0.0s     ×       F02.04     Start mode     Unit's place: Start Mode 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart     0000     ×       F02.04     Start mode     Ten's place: short-circuit detection function     0000     ×		Dood time between	1. 17676136 UISADIGU		
F02.04 Start mode 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart 0000 × Ten's place: short-circuit detection function	F02.03			0.0s	×
F02.04 Start mode 1:Rotational speed track and restart 0000 × Ten's place: short-circuit detection function					
F02.04 Start mode restart 0000 × Ten's place: short-circuit detection function					
Ten's place: short-circuit detection function			1:Rotational speed track and		
function	F02.04	Start mode	restart	0000	×
function			Ten's place: short-circuit detection		
0:Ungrounded short-circuit			•		
			0:Ungrounded short-circuit		

		FR150 Series Multifunctional (	Compact I	nverte
		detection		
		1:Grounding short-circuit		
		detection before the first starts		
		2:Grounding short-circuit		
		detection before each starts		
		Hundred's place: Speed tracking		
		0:Track from zero speed		
		1:Track from max frequency		
		Thousand's place: Select if Jog		
		function takes the priority		
		0:Disable		
		1:Enable		
		Ten thousand's place: Tracking		
		direction		
		0: Last direction when stop		
		1: Positive direction		
500.05		2: Negative direction	0.0011	
F02.05	Start frequency	0.00~10.00Hz	0.00Hz	×
F02.06	Startup frequency holding time	0.0~100.0s	0.0s	×
F02.07	Startup DC brakin current	0.0~150.0%	0.0%	×
F02.08	DC braking time at start	0.0~100.0s	0.0s	×
F02.09	Speed search current	0.0~180.0%	100.0%	Δ
F02.10	Sped search decel time	0.0~10.0s	1.0s	×
	•			
F02.11	Sped search coefficient	0.01~5.00	0.30	Δ
F02.12	Stop mode	0: Ramp to stop 1: Coast to stop	0	×
F02.13	Initial frequency of stop DC braking	0.01~50.00Hz	2.00Hz	×
F02.14	Stop DC braking current	0.0~150.0%	0.0%	×
F02.15	Waiting time of stop DC braking	0.0~30.0s	0.0s	×
F02.16	Stop DC braking time	0.0~30.0s	0.0s	×
		0: Disabled		
		1: Enabled		
F02.17	Dynamic brake	2: Enabled at running	0	×
		3: Enabled at deceleration		
	Dynamic Brake			
F02.18	Voltage	480~800V	700V	×
F02.19	Brake use ratio	5.0~100.0%	100.0%	×
F02.20	0Hz output selection	0: No voltage output	0	×
1 02.20		1: Voltage output	0	^
F02.21	Auto-start of power-on	0: Invalid	0	
FU2.21	again	1: Valid	U	Δ
	Waiting time between			
E02.22			0.50	Δ
F02.22	auto-start and power-on	0.0~10.0s	0.5s	
	again	0.0~10.0s	0.58	
Group F	again 33: Accel/Decel Parameters			
	again	0.0~10.0s	15.0s	Δ
Group F	again 33: Accel/Decel Parameters			Δ
<b>Group F0</b> F03.00	again <b>3: Accel/Decel Parameters</b> Accel time 0	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	
Group F0 F03.00 F03.01	again 3: Accel/Decel Parameters Accel time 0 Decel time 0	0.0~6000.0s 0.0~6000.0s	15.0s 15.0s	Δ
Group F0 F03.00 F03.01 F03.02 F03.03	again 3: Accel/Decel Parameters Accel time 0 Decel time 0 Accel time 1 Decel time 1	0.0~6000.0s 0.0~6000.0s 0.0~6000.0s 0.0~6000.0s	15.0s 15.0s 15.0s 15.0s	
Group F0 F03.00 F03.01 F03.02 F03.03 F03.04	again 3: Accel/Decel Parameters Accel time 0 Decel time 0 Accel time 1 Decel time 1 Accel time 2	0.0~6000.0s 0.0~6000.0s 0.0~6000.0s 0.0~6000.0s 0.0~6000.0s 0.0~6000.0s	15.0s 15.0s 15.0s 15.0s 15.0s	
Group F0 F03.00 F03.01 F03.02 F03.03	again 3: Accel/Decel Parameters Accel time 0 Decel time 0 Accel time 1 Decel time 1	0.0~6000.0s 0.0~6000.0s 0.0~6000.0s 0.0~6000.0s	15.0s 15.0s 15.0s 15.0s	

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

11100 00	nes Multifunctional Comp			
F03.07	Decel time 3	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.08	Jog accel time	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.09	Jog decel time	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
E02.40		0: Linear Accel/Decel		×
F03.10	Accel/Decele curve	1: S-curve Accel/Decel	0	×
F03.11	Initial segment time of acceleration of S curve	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
F03.12	Acceleration and	0: 0.1s	0	×
100.12	deceleration time unit	1: 0.01s	0	^
F03.13	Frequency switchover point between acceleration time 0 and acceleration time 1	0.00~Fmax	0.00Hz	×
F03.14	Frequency switchover point between deceleration time 0 and deceleration time 1	0.00~Fmax	0.00Hz	×
F03.15	End segment time of acceleration of S curve	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
F03.16	Initial segment time of deceleration of S curve	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
F03.17	End segment time of deceleration of S curve	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
Group F			r	
F04.00	Function of terminal DI1	00: No function	1	×
F04.01	Function of terminal DI2	01: Running forward (FWD)	2	×
F04.02	Function of terminal DI3	02: Running reverse (REV)	7	×
F04.03	Function of terminal DI4	03: Three-wire control 04: JOG forward	13	×
		05: JOG reverse	0	×
		06: Coast to stop	0	×
		07: Fault reset (RESET)	0	×
		08: Running suspended	0	×
		09: External fault input	0	^
F04.06	Function of terminal D17	<ul> <li>10: Terminal UP</li> <li>11: Terminal UP</li> <li>11: Terminal UP</li> <li>11: Terminal DOWN</li> <li>12: UP/DOWN (including  //∨</li> <li>key) adjustment clear</li> <li>13: Multi-step frequency terminal 1</li> <li>14: Multi-step frequency terminal 2</li> <li>15: Multi-step frequency terminal 3</li> <li>16: Multi-step frequency terminal 4</li> <li>17: Accel/Decel time determinant 1</li> <li>18: Accel/Decel time determinant 1</li> <li>19: Accel/Decel disabled(ramp stop not inclusive)</li> <li>20: Switch to auxiliary speed</li> <li>Setting</li> <li>21: PLC status reset</li> <li>22: Simple PLC paused</li> <li>23: Simple PLC paused</li> <li>24: PID adjustment direction</li> <li>25: PID integration paused</li> <li>26: PID parameter switch</li> <li>27: Swing frequency pause(output</li> </ul>	0	×

\_

F04.16         Filtering lime of digital input terminal control 30: Run command switched to keypad control 30: Run command switched to communication control 31: Run command switched to communication control 32: Count input 33: Count clear 34: Length count 33: Count clear 34: Length count 35: Length clear 36: DC brake input command at Stop 37: Speed/torque control switch 38: Disable Reverse 39: Disable Forward 50: Enable Special purpose machine function         0.010s         △           F04.10         Filtering time of digital input terminalD11~D17         0.000~1.000s         0.010s         △           F04.11         Delay time before D1 is valid         0.0~300.0s         0.0s         △           F04.13         Terminal D11~D14 positive/negative logic         0.0~300.0s         0.0s         △           F04.14         Terminal D17-positive/negative logic         D14, D13, D12, D11 0: Positive logic(Terminals are on at 0V/orf at 24V)         0000         ×           F04.15         FWD/REV terminal control mode         0: Two-wire mode 1 1: Megative Logic         00         ×           F04.16         Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment control         0: Two-wire mode 2 2: Three-wire mode 2 2: Three-wire mode 2 2: Three-wire mode 2 3: Holding         00001         ×           F04.16         Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment control         0: Clear 1: Holding         00001         ×           F04.16         Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment control         0: Clear 1: Holding			FR150 Series Multifunctional (	Compact I	nvertei
F04.10       Filtering time of digital input terminalD11~D17       0.000~1.000s       0.010s       Δ         F04.11       Delay time before D11 is valid       0.0~300.0s       0.0s       Δ         F04.12       Delay time before D12 is valid       0.0~300.0s       0.0s       Δ         F04.13       Terminal D11~D14 positive/negative logic       0.0~300.0s       0.0s       Δ         F04.13       Terminal D11~D14 positive/negative logic       DI4. D13. D12. D11       0.000       ×         F04.14       Terminal D17~D17       0.0erositive logic (Terminals are on at 0V/off at 24V)       0000       ×         F04.14       Terminal D17~D14 positive/negative logic       0.13. D12. D11       0.000       ×         F04.14       Terminal Control mode       Reserved D17       0.000       ×         F04.15       FWD/REV terminal control mode       0.14. Now-wire mode 1       0       ×         1: Negative Logic       0       ×       0       ×         F04.16       FWD/REV terminal control mode       0. Clear       0       ×         1: Holding       Tere-wire mode 1       0       ×       ×         1: Holding       Ten's place: action on power loss       0. Clear       0. Clear       1. Holding         F04.16 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td><ul> <li>28: Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency)</li> <li>29: Run command switched to keypad control</li> <li>30: Run command switched to terminal control</li> <li>31: Run command switched to communication control</li> <li>32: Count input</li> <li>33: Count clear</li> <li>34: Length count</li> <li>35: Length clear</li> <li>36: DC brake input command at</li> <li>Stop</li> <li>37: Speed/torque control switch</li> <li>38: Disable Reverse</li> <li>39: Disable Forward</li> <li>50: Enable Special purpose</li> </ul></td> <td></td> <td></td>			<ul> <li>28: Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency)</li> <li>29: Run command switched to keypad control</li> <li>30: Run command switched to terminal control</li> <li>31: Run command switched to communication control</li> <li>32: Count input</li> <li>33: Count clear</li> <li>34: Length count</li> <li>35: Length clear</li> <li>36: DC brake input command at</li> <li>Stop</li> <li>37: Speed/torque control switch</li> <li>38: Disable Reverse</li> <li>39: Disable Forward</li> <li>50: Enable Special purpose</li> </ul>		
F04.11       Di1 is valid       0.0~300.0s       0.0s       A         F04.12       Delay time before Dl2 is valid       0.0~300.0s       0.0s       A         F04.13       Terminal Dl1~Dl4 positive/negative logic       Dl4, Dl3, Dl2, Dl1       0.0000       ×         F04.13       Terminal Dl1~Dl4 positive/negative logic       Dl4, Dl3, Dl2, Dl1       0000       ×         F04.14       Terminal Dl7positive/negative logic       Dl4, Sl3, Dl2, Dl1       0000       ×         F04.14       Terminal Dl7positive/negative logic       0: Positive logic (Terminals are off at 0V/on at 24V)       0000       ×         F04.15       FWD/REV terminal control mode       Reserved Dl7       00       ×         0: Two-wire mode 1       0: Two-wire mode 2       0       ×         2: Three-wire mode 2       0       ×       ×         2: Three-wire mode 2       4: Pulse operation stop       ×         0: Clear       0: No integral function       ×       ×         0: No integral function       0: No integral function       00001       ×         1: Holding       Terminal UP/DOWN       Thousand's place: Select if it can be reduced to negative frequency       00001       ×         0: Disable       Tent housand's place: Select if JOG can clear UP/DOWN       0:	F04.10	input terminalD11~D17		0.010s	Δ
F04.12       Di2 is valid       0.0~300.0s       0.0s       X         F04.13       Terminal DI1~DI4 positive/negative logic       DI4, DI3, DI2, DI1       0.0 Positive logic(Terminals are on at 0V/off at 24V)       00000       ×         F04.14       Terminal DI7positive/negative logic       0: Positive logic (Terminals are off at 0V/on at 24V)       0000       ×         F04.15       FWD/REV terminal control mode       Terminal 0: Positive logic       0: Two-wire mode 1       0       ×         F04.15       FWD/REV terminal control mode       0: Two-wire mode 2       0       ×       0       ×         F04.16       Ferminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment control       0: Clear       0       ×       ×       ×         F04.16       Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment control       Ten's place: action on power loss 0: Clear       0       ×       ×         F04.16       Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment control       Thousand's place: Select if it can be reduced to negative frequency 0: Disable       000001       ×	F04.11	DI1 is valid	0.0~300.0s	0.0s	Δ
F04.13       Terminal DI1~DI4 positive/negative logic       DI4. DI3. DI2. DI1 0: Positive logic(Terminals are on at 0V/off at 24V)       0000       ×         F04.14       Terminal DI7positive/negative logic       Terminal DI7positive/negative logic       0000       ×         F04.15       FWD/REV terminal control mode       Reserved DI7 0: Positive logic       000       ×         F04.15       FWD/REV terminal control mode       0: Positive logic       00       ×         Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment control       Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment control       0: Clear 1: Holding       0       ×         Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment control       Termis place: action on power loss 0: Clear 1: Holding       0       ×         There use action on power loss 0: Clear 1: Holding       0: No integral function 0: No integral f	F04.12		0.0~300.0s	0.0s	Δ
F04.14       Terminal DI7positive/negative logic       Reserved DI7       00       ×         F04.15       FWD/REV terminal control mode       0: Positive logic       00       ×         F04.15       FWD/REV terminal control mode       0: Two-wire mode 1       0       ×         2: Three-wire mode 1       0       ×       0       ×         3: Three-wire mode 2       0       ×       0       ×         4: Pulse operation stop       0: Clear       0       ×         0: Clear       1: Holding       Ten's place: action on power loss       0: Clear       ×         0: Clear       1: Holding       Ten's place: integral function       0       ×         1: Integral function       0: No integral function       0       ×       00001         1: Integral function       1: Integral function       00001       1: Enable       00001         Ten thousand's place: Select if JOG can clear UP/DOWN       0: Not zero-clear       1: Zero-clear       1: Zero-clear	F04.13	Terminal DI1~DI4	0: Positive logic(Terminals are on at 0V/off at 24V) 1: Negative Logic (Terminals are off	0000	×
F04.15       FWD/REV terminal control mode       0       ×         1: Two-wire mode 1       1: Two-wire mode 2       0       ×         2: Three-wire mode 2       1: Two-wire mode 2       0       ×         4: Pulse operation stop       0       ×       ×         0: Clear       0: Clear       1: Holding       ×         1: Holding       Ten's place: action on power loss       0: Clear       ×         0: No integral function       0: No integral function       000001       ×         1: Intogral function enabled       000001       1       ×         F04.16       Terminal UP/DOWN       1: Integral function       000001       ×         1: Holding       Ten's place: select if tican be reduced to negative frequency       000001       ×         1: Integral function       1: Integral function       000001       ×         1: Enable       Ten thousand's place: Select if it can be reduced to negative frequency       0: Not zero-clear       ×         0: Not zero-clear       1: Zero-clear       1: Zero-clear       ×       ×	F04.14		Reserved DI7 0: Positive logic	00	×
F04.16       Terminal UP/DOWN       Ten's place: action when stop       x         F04.16       Terminal UP/DOWN       Ten's place: action on power loss       0: Clear         1: Holding       Hundreds place: integral function       00001         Hundreds place: solution       0: No integral function       00001         1: Integral function       1: Integral function enabled       00001         Thousand's place: Select if it can be reduced to negative frequency       0: Disable       1: Enable         Ten thousand's place: Select if JOG can clear UP/DOWN       0: Not zero-clear       1: Zero-clear	F04.15		0: Two-wire mode 1 1: Two-wire mode 2 2: Three-wire mode 1 3: Three-wire mode 2	0	×
F04.17         Terminal UP/DOWN         0.00~50.00Hz         0.00:Disabled         1.00Hz/         Δ	F04.16	frequency adjustment	Unit's place: action when stop 0: Clear 1: Holding Ten's place: action on power loss 0: Clear 1: Holding Hundreds place: integral function 0: No integral function 1: Integral function enabled Thousand's place: Select if it can be reduced to negative frequency 0: Disable 1: Enable Ten thousand's place: Select if JOG can clear UP/DOWN 0: Not zero-clear	00001	×
	F04.17	Terminal UP/DOWN		1.00Hz/	Δ

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

11130 00	ries Multifunctional Comp		000	1
	frequency change step size		200ms	
F04.18	Terminal action selection when power on	0: Level effective 1: Edge trigger +Level effective(When power on) 2: Edge trigger +Level effective(Every start)	0	×
F04.19	Delay time before DI1 is invalid	0.0~300.0s	0.0s	Δ
F04.20	Delay time before DI2 is invalid	0.0~300.0s	0.0s	Δ
Group F0	05 Digital Output			
F05.00	Y1 output function	00: No output	1	×
F05.02	Relay 1 output function	<ul> <li>01: Drive is running</li> <li>02: Fault output</li> <li>03: Frequency-level detection FDT1</li> <li>output</li> <li>04: Frequency-level detection FDT2</li> <li>output</li> <li>05: Drive in 0Hz running 1(no output at stop)</li> <li>06: Drive in 0Hz running 2(output at stop)</li> <li>07: Upper limit frequency attained</li> <li>08: Lower limit frequency attained</li> <li>09: Frequency attained</li> <li>10: Inverter is ready to work</li> <li>11: Drive (motor) overloaded alarm</li> <li>12: Inverter overheat warning</li> <li>13: Current running time attained</li> <li>14: Accumulative power-on time attained</li> <li>15: Consecutive running time attained</li> <li>16: PLC cycle completed</li> <li>17: Set count value attained</li> <li>18: Designated count value attained</li> <li>19: Length attained</li> <li>20: Under load alarm</li> <li>21: Brake output</li> <li>22: Dl1</li> <li>23: Dl2</li> <li>24: When reach the range of set frequency(FDT1)</li> </ul>	11	×
F05.04	Y1 output delay time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F05.06	R1 output delay time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F05.08	Enabled state of digital output	Unit's place: Y1 0: Positive logic 1: Negative logic Ten's place: Y2 (same as unit's place) Hundred's place: Relay 1 output (same as unit's place) Thousand's place: Relay 2 output (same as unit's place)	0000	×
F05.09	Detection width of frequency attained	0.00~20.00Hz	5.00Hz	×

\_

		FR150 Series Multifunctional	Compact	Inverte
F05.10	FDT1 upper bound	0.00~Fmax	30.00H z	×
F05.11	FDT1 lower bound	0.00~Fmax	30.00H z	×
F05.12	FDT2 upper bound	0.00~Fmax	30.00H z	×
F05.13	FDT2 lower bound	0.00~Fmax	30.00H z	×
F05.14	Consecutive running time	0.0~6000.0Min 0.0:Disabled	0.0Min	×
F05.15	Accumulative power-on time setting	0~65535h 0:Disabled	0h	×
F05.16	Accumulative running time setting	$0{\sim}65535h$ 0:Disabled	0h	×
F05.17	Brake control selection	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	×
F05.18	Brake opened frequency	Closed frequency ~30.00Hz	2.50Hz	×
F05.19	Brake opened current	0.0~200.0%	0.0%	Δ
F05.20	Brake open waiting time	0.00~10.00s	0.00s	×
F05.21	Brake open operating time	0.00~10.00s	0.50s	×
F05.22	Brake closed frequency	0.00Hz~opened frequency	2.00Hz	×
F05.23	Brake close waiting time	0.00~10.00s	0.00s	×
F05.24	Brake close operating time	0.00~10.00s	0.50s	×
Group F			-	
F06.00	Minimum input of curve AI1	0.0% $\sim$ input of inflection point1 of curve Al1	1.0%	Δ
F06.01	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve AI1	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F06.02	Input of inflection point 1 of curve AI1	Minimum input of curve Al1 $\sim$ Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	100.0%	Δ
F06.03	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve Al1	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.04	Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1	Input of inflection point 1 of curve AI1~Maximum input of curve AI1	100.0%	Δ
F06.05	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.06	Maximum input of curve AI1	Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.07	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve Al1	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.08	Minimum input of curve AI2	0.0%~input of inflection point1 of curve Al2	1.0%	Δ
F06.09	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve AI2	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F06.10	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al2	Minimum input of curve Al1~Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al2	100.0%	Δ
F06.10 F06.11	Input of inflection point		100.0% 100.0%	Δ Δ

		AI2~Maximum input of curve AI2		
F06.13	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve AI2	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.14	Maximum input of curve AI2	Input of inflection point A of curve AI2~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.15	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve Al2	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.24	Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer	0.0~Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	0.1%	Δ
F06.25	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F06.26	Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer $\sim$ 100.0	99.9%	Δ
F06.27	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.28	AI1 terminal filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
F06.29	Al2 terminal filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
F06.31	Keypad potentiometer filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
F06.32	Minimum input of curve HI	0.00 kHz~Maximum input of curve HI	0.00kH z	Δ
F06.33	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve HI	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F06.34	Maximum input of curve HI	Minimum input of curve HI $\sim$ 100.00kHz	50.00k Hz	Δ
F06.35	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve HI	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.36	HI terminal filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
Group F	07 Analog and Pulse Outpu		1	
F07.00	AO1 output function	00: No output 01: Output frequency 02: Command frequency 03: Output current 04: Output voltage 05: Output power 06: Bus voltage 07: +10V 08: keypad potentiometer	- 1	×
F07.03	AO1 offset	09: Al1 10: Al2 12: HI 13: Reserved 14:Communication given output -100.0~100.0%	0.0%	
F07.03		-100.0~100.0% -2.000~2.000		Δ
F07.04	AO1 gain		1.000	Δ
	AO1 filtering time	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F08.00	08 Parameters of Motor 1 Motor 1 type selection	0: Three phase asynchronous motors	0	×

			FR150 Series Multifunctional	Compact	Inverte
			1: Reserved		
			2: Single phase asynchronous		
			motors (Remove capacity)		
Ì			3: Single phase asynchronous		
			motors (No need to remove		
			capacity)		
_			capacity /	Model	
	F08.01	Power rating of motor 1	0.1~1000.0kW	defined	×
				Model	
	F08.02	Rated voltage of motor 1	60~660V	defined	×
-				Model	
	F08.03	Rated current of motor 1	0.1~1500.0A	defined	×
		Rated frequency of		Model	
	F08.04	motor 1	20.00 $\sim$ Fmax	defined	×
				Model	
	F08.05	Rated speed of motor 1	1~30000	defined	×
		Stator resistance R1 of		Model	
	F08.08		0.001~65.535Ω		×
		async motor 1		defined	
	F08.09	Rotor resistance R2 of	0.001∼65.535Ω	Model	×
_		async motor 1		defined	
	F08.10	Leakage inductance L1	0.01~655.35mH	Model	×
		of async motor 1		defined	
	F08.11	Mutual inductance L2 of	0.1~6553.5mH	Model	×
_		asynchronous motor 1		defined	
	F08.12	No-load current of	0.1~1500.0A	Model	×
	1 00.12	async motor 1		Defined	
	F08.13	Field weakening coeff 1	0.0~100.0	87%	×
	1 00.10	of async motor 1	0.0 100.0	01.70	
	F08.14	Field weakening coeff 2	0.0~100.0	75%	×
		of async motor 1	0.0 100.0	1070	
	F08.15	Field weakening coeff 3	0.0~100.0	70%	×
		of async motor 1			
	F08.21	Motor's pole number	0~1000	4	$\odot$
			0: No auto tuning		
	F08.30	Autotuning of motor 1	1: Static auto tuning of motor	0	×
		C C	2: Rotary auto tuning of motor		
(	Group FC	9 V/f Control Parameters of	Motor 1		
			0: Linear V/f		
			1: Multi-stage V/f		
			2:1.2nd power V/F		
	F09.00	V/f curve setting	3:1.4th power V/F	0	×
	1 00.00	vir ourve setting	4:1.6th power V/F	- °	
			5:1.8th power V/F 6: 2.0nd power V/F	_	
	F09.01	Torque boost	0.1%-30.0% 0.0% (fixed torque	0.0%	Δ
	F09.01	Torque boost			Δ
		Cut-off frequency of torque	0.1%-30.0% 0.0% (fixed torque boost)	50.00H	
	F09.01 F09.02	Cut-off frequency of torque boost	0.1%-30.0% 0.0% (fixed torque		Δ Δ
	F09.02	Cut-off frequency of torque boost Multi-point V/F frequency	0.1%-30.0% 0.0% (fixed torque boost) 0.00~Fmax	50.00H z	Δ
		Cut-off frequency of torque boost Multi-point V/F frequency 1(F1)	0.1%-30.0% 0.0% (fixed torque boost)	50.00H	
	F09.02 F09.03	Cut-off frequency of torque boost Multi-point V/F frequency 1(F1) Multi-point V/F voltage 1	0.1%-30.0% 0.0% (fixed torque boost) 0.00~Fmax 0.00~F09.05	50.00H z 0.00Hz	Δ
	F09.02	Cut-off frequency of torque boost Multi-point V/F frequency 1(F1) Multi-point V/F voltage 1 (V1)	0.1%-30.0% 0.0% (fixed torque boost) 0.00~Fmax	50.00H z	Δ
	F09.02 F09.03 F09.04	Cut-off frequency of torque boost Multi-point V/F frequency 1(F1) Multi-point V/F voltage 1 (V1) Multi-point V/F frequency	0.1%-30.0% 0.0% (fixed torque boost) 0.00~Fmax 0.00~F09.05 0.0~100.0	50.00H z 0.00Hz 0.0%	Δ Δ Δ
	F09.02 F09.03	Cut-off frequency of torque boost Multi-point V/F frequency 1(F1) Multi-point V/F voltage 1 (V1) Multi-point V/F frequency 2(F2)	0.1%-30.0% 0.0% (fixed torque boost) 0.00~Fmax 0.00~F09.05	50.00H z 0.00Hz	Δ
	F09.02 F09.03 F09.04	Cut-off frequency of torque boost Multi-point V/F frequency 1(F1) Multi-point V/F voltage 1 (V1) Multi-point V/F frequency	0.1%-30.0% 0.0% (fixed torque boost) 0.00~Fmax 0.00~F09.05 0.0~100.0	50.00H z 0.00Hz 0.0%	Δ Δ Δ

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

11100 06	nes multifunctional Comp			
F09.07	Multi-point V/F frequency 3(F3)	F09.05~F09.09	25.00H z	Δ
F09.08	Multi-point V/F voltage 3 (V3)	0.0~100.0	50.0%	Δ
F09.09	Multi-point V/F frequency 4(F4)	F09.07~rated motor frequency	50.00H z	Δ
F09.10	Multi-point V/F voltage 4 (V4)	0.0~100.0 Ue=100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F09.11	V/F slip compensation gain	0.0~300.0%	80.0%	Δ
F09.12	Stator voltage drop compensation gain	0.0~200.0%	100.0%	Δ
F09.13	Excitation boost gain	0.0~200.0%	150.0%	Δ
F09.14	Oscillation Suppression	0.0~300.0%	100.0%	Δ
F09.18	Set the IQ filter time below 0.5Hz in VVF mode	F09.19~3000ms	500ms	×
F09.19	Set the IQ filter time above 2Hz in VVF mode	1ms~F09.18	100ms	×
F09.20	Torque revision when run forward	0.0~5.0%	0.0%	$\bigtriangleup$
F09.21	Torque revision when run reverse	0.0~5.0%	1.0%	Δ
Group F	10 Vector Control Parameter	s of Motor 1		
F10.00	Speed/torque control	0: speed control 1: torque control	0	×
F10.01	ASR low-speed proportional gain Kp1	0.0~100.0	15.0	Δ
F10.02	ASR low-speed integration time Ti1	0.001~30.000s	0.100s	Δ
F10.03	ASR switching frequency 1	0.00~F10.06	5.00Hz	Δ
F10.04	ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2	0.0~100.0	10.0	Δ
F10.05	ASR high-speed integration time Ti2	0.001~30.000s	0.500s	Δ
F10.06	ASR switching frequency 2	F10.03~Fmax	10.00H z	Δ
F10.07	ASR input filtering time	0.0~500.0ms	0.3ms	Δ
F10.08	ASR output filtering time	0.0~500.0ms	0.0ms	Δ
F10.09	Vector control slip gain	50~200%	100%	Δ
F10.10	Digital setting of torque upper limit in speed control mode	80.0~200.0%	165.0%	×
F10.11	Excitation adjustment proportional gain Kp1	0.00~10.00	0.50	Δ
F10.12	Excitation adjustment integral gain Ti1	0.0~3000.0ms	10.0ms	Δ
F10.13	Torque adjustment proportional gain Kp2	0.00~10.00	0.50	Δ
F10.14	Torque adjustment integral gain Ti2	0.0~3000.0ms	10.0ms	Δ
F10.15	Excitation gain coefficient	50.0~200%	100%	Δ
F10.16	Torque setting source under torque control	0: Set by F10.17 1: Keypad potentiometer 2: Al1 3: Al2	0	×
		v <b>L</b>	1	

\_

		FR150 Series Multifunctional	Jompact	inver
		5: Pulse setting ( DI7/HI )		
		6: Communication setting		
F10.17	Digital setting of torque	-200.0~200.0%	150.0%	Δ
F10.18	Forward speed limited value under torque control	0.00~Fmax	50.00H z	Δ
F10.19	Reverse speed limited value under torque control	0.00~Fmax	50.00H z	Δ
F10.20	Set torque accel time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F10.21	Set torque decel time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F10.22	Static friction torque compensation	0.0~100.0%	5.00%	Δ
F10.23	Static friction frequency range	0.00~20.00Hz	1.00Hz	Δ
F10.24	Sliding friction torque compensation	0.0~100.0%	1.0%	Δ
F10.25	SVC optimization method	0: Optimized Mode 0 1: Optimized Mode 1 2: Optimized Mode 2	1	×
F10.26	Max Frequency source under torque control	0: Set by F10.18 & F10.19 1: Keypad potentiometer 2: Al1 3: Al2 5: Pulse setting ( DI7/HI )	0	×
Group F	11 Protection Parameters	• • • • •		
F11.00	Current limit control	0: Current limit disabled 1: Current limit mode 1 2: Current limit mode 2	2	×
F11.01	Current limit	100.0~200.0%	150.0%	×
F11.02	Frequency decreasing time(limit current in constant speed operation)	0.0~6000.0s	5.0s	۵
F11.03	Current limit mode 2 proportion gain	0.1~100.0%	3.0%	Δ
F11.04	Current limit mode 2 integral time	0.00~10.00s	10.00s	Δ
F11.05	Overvoltage Stall Control	0: Overvoltage stall disabled 1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2	2	×
F11.06	Overvoltage Stall Voltage	600~800V	730V	×
F11.07	Overvoltage Stall Mode 2 Proportion Gain	0.0~100.0%	50.0%	Δ
F11.08	Overvoltage stall mode 2 frequency limit	0.00~50.00Hz	5.00Hz	×
F11.10	Protection action 1	Unit's place: Bus under-voltage 0: Fault reported and coast to stop 1: Stop according to the stop mode 2: Fault reported but continue to run 3: Fault protection disabled Ten's place: Power input phase Loss (Err09)(Same as unit's place )	03330	×

K150 Se	ries Multifunctional Comp			
		phase loss(Err10)(Same as unit's place )		
		Thousand's place: Motor overload		
		(Err11)(Same as unit's place)		
		Ten thousand's place: Inverter		
		overload(Err11)(Same as unit's		
		place)		
		External equipment fault (Err13)		
		0: Fault reported and coast to		
		stop		
		1: Stop according to the stop		
		mode		
		2: Fault reported but continue to		
		run		
		Ten's place: EEPROM read/write		
F11.11	Protection action 2	fault (Err15) (Same as unit's place)	00000	×
		Hundred's place: Communication		
		overtime error (Err18) (Same as		
		unit's place)		
		Thousand's place: PID feedback		
		loss (Err19) (Same as unit's place)		
		Ten thousand's place: Continuous		
		running time reached (Err20) (Same		
		as unit's place)		
		Unit's place: Module temperature		
		detection disconnection (Err24)		
		0: Fault reported and coast to		
		stop		
F11.12	Protection action 3	1: Stop according to the stop	00030	×
F11.1 <b>Z</b>	FIDIECTION ACTION 5	mode		Ŷ
		<ol><li>Fault reported but continue to</li></ol>		
		run		
		Ten's place: Load becoming 0		
		(Err25) (Same as unit's place)		
		0: Current running frequency		
	Frequency colorises for	1: Set frequency		
<b>E</b> 44.44	Frequency selection for	2: Frequency upper limit	1	
F11.14	continuing to run upon fault	3: Frequency lower limit	1	×
	Tault	4: Backup frequency upon		
		Abnormality		
F11.15	Backup frequency upon		0.00Hz	×
F11.13	abnormality	0.00~Fmax	0.0002	^
F11.17	Motor overload protection	30.0∼300.0s	60.0s	×
	time		00.00	
		Unit's place: detection option:		
		0: Always detect		
		1: Detect at constant speed only		
		Ten's place : compared object		
F11.18	Overload alarm	0: Rated current of motor	00000	×
		1: Rated current of drive		
		Hundred's place: report fault or not		
		0: Not report fault		
		1: Report fault		
		2:Show warning		

		FR150 Series Multifunctional (	Compact I	nverte
		Thousand's place: deceleration or		
		not		
		0: Deceleration		
		1: Not deceleration	_	
		Ten thousand's place: given mode for overload threshold		
		0: F11.19 set		
		1: F11.19*VP		
		2: F11.19*AI1		
		3: F11.19*AI2		
		4: F11.19*AI3		
F11.19	Overload alarm threshold	0.0~200.0%	130.0%	×
	Overload alarm			
F11.20	activated time that	0.1~60.0s	5.0s	×
	exceeding threshold			
F11.21	Inverter overheat warning	50.0°C . ever beet temperature	Base	~
F11.21	threshold	50.0°C∼over heat temperature	on model	×
	Detection level of power			
F11.22	loss	5.0~100.0%	20.0%	×
<b>E11 00</b>	Detection time of power	0.400.0	5.0	
F11.23	loss	0.1~60.0s	5.0s	×
	Action selection at	0: Disabled		
F11.24	instantaneous power	1: Deceleration	1	×
	failure	2: Bus voltage constant control		
	Decel time at			
F11.25	instantaneous power	0.0∼6000.0s	5.0s	Δ
111.25	failure	0.0 0000.03	5.05	Δ
544.00		0: Disabled	<u>^</u>	
F11.26	Rapid current limit	1: Enabled	0	×
F11.27	Times of automatic	0~20	0	×
	reset	5 25	, °	
F11.28	Interval of automatic reset	0.1~100.0s	1.0s	×
		0: Not act	-	
F11.29	DO action during fault auto	0: Not act	0	×
	reset	1: Act		
F11.30	Instantaneous power off	60.0% $\sim$ Recovery voltage	80.0%	Δ
	bus voltage		05.00/	
F11.31	Instantaneous power off	Power off voltage~100.0%	85.0%	Δ
	recovery voltage Instantaneous power off	-	0.10s	
F11.32	voltage judge time	0.01~10.00s	0.103	Δ
544.00	Instantaneous power off	0.4 400.00/	40.0%	
F11.33	gain Kp	0.1~100.0%		Δ
F11.34	Instantaneous integration	0.00~10.00s (0.00:Integration	0.10s	Δ
F11.34	time Ti	invalid)		Δ
	12: Multi-Reference and Sim			
F12.00	Reference 0	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.01	Reference 1	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.02	Reference 2	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
		-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.03	Reference 3			
F12.04	Reference 4	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ

## FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

-R 150 Se	nes Multifunctional Comp			
F12.07	Reference 7	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.08	Reference 8	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.09	Reference 9	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.10	Reference 10	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.11	Reference 11	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.12	Reference 12	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.13	Reference 13	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.14	Reference 14	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.15	Reference 15	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
		0: Digital setting (F12.00)		
		1: keypad potentiometer		
F12.16	Reference 0 source	2: Al1	0	×
-		3: Process PID output	-	
		4: X7/HI pulse input		
F12.17	Running mode of simple PLC	<ul> <li>5: Al2</li> <li>Unit's place: PLC running mode <ul> <li>0: Stop after a single cycle</li> <li>1: Continue to run with the last frequency after a single cycle</li> <li>2: Repeat cycles</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ten's place: started mode <ul> <li>0: Continue to run from the step of stop (or fault)</li> <li>1: Run from the first step <ul> <li>multi-step frequency 0"</li> <li>2: Restart from eighth step</li> <li>3: Restart from eighth step</li> </ul> </li> <li>Hundreds place: power loss memory <ul> <li>0: Memory disabled on power loss</li> <li>1: Memory enabled on power loss</li> </ul> </li> <li>Thousands place: unit of simple <ul> <li>PLC running time</li> <li>0: Second (s)</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	0000	×
<b>E</b> 40.40	Durania a time of store 0	1: Minute (mín)	0.0-(h)	
F12.18 F12.19	Running time of step 0 Running time of step 1	$0.0 \sim 6000.0$ s(h)	0.0s(h) 0.0s(h)	
F12.19 F12.20	Running time of step 2	0.0~6000.0s(h) 0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	
F12.20	Running time of step 2	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	
F12.21	Running time of step 3	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.22	Running time of step 5	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.23	Running time of step 6	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.24	Running time of step 7	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.25	Running time of step 8	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.20	Running time of step 9	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.27	Running time of step 10	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.20	Running time of step 10	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.29	Running time of step 12	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.30	Running time of step 12		. ,	
F12.31	Running time of step 13	0.0~6000.0s(h) 0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h) 0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.32	Running time of step 14	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.33	Acceleration/deceleration	0~3	0.05(11)	
F12.34	Acceleration/deceleration	0.~3	U	Δ

\_

		FR150 Series Multifunctional (	Jompact	Inveri
	time of simple PLC reference 0			
F12.35	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 1	0~3	0	Δ
F12.36	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 2	0~3	0	Δ
F12.37	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 3	0~3	0	Δ
F12.38	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 4	0~3	0	Δ
F12.39	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 5	0~3	0	Δ
F12.40	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 6	0~3	0	Δ
F12.41	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 7	0~3	0	Δ
F12.42	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 8	0~3	0	Δ
F12.43	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 9	0~3	0	Δ
F12.44	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 10	0~3	0	Δ
F12.45	Acceleration/deceleration timeof simple PLC reference 11	0~3	0	Δ
F12.46	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 12	0~3	0	Δ
F12.47	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 13	0~3	0	Δ
F12.48	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 14	0~3	0	Δ
F12.49	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 15	0~3	0	Δ
F12.50	UP/DOWN function selection of Multi- reference	Unit's place: Action selection when power off 0:Zero clearing when power off 1:Hold when power off Ten's place: select if it can be reduced to negative 0:Disable 1:Enable	- 00	×
F12.51	UP/DOWN speed of Multi-reference	0.0~100.0% (0.0%Invalid)	0.0%	Δ

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

0: F13.01 digital setting 1: keypad potentiometer	
	1
	1
2: Al1	
F13.00 PID setting 3: Communication 0	×
4: Multi-Reference	
5: DI7/HI pulse input	
6: Al2	
F13.01 PID digital setting 0.0~100.0% 50.0%	Δ
	Δ
0: Al1	
1: Al2	
2: Communication	
F13.02 PID feedback 3: Al1+Al2 0	×
4: AIT-AIZ	^
5: Max{Al1, Al2}	
6: Min{Al1, Al2}	
7: DI7/HI pulse input	
PID setting feedback	
F13.03 range 0.0~6000.0 100.0	Δ
0: Forward action	
F13.04 PID action direction 1: Reverse action 0	×
Filtering time of PID	
$1 + 13 05 $ $1 - 0 000 \approx 10 0008$ $1 - 0 0008$	Δ
Filtering time of PID         0.000         10.000         0.000	
	Δ
feedback 0.000 10.0003 0.0003	
F13.07 Filtering time of PID 0.000~10.000s 0.000s	Δ
output	
F13.08         Proportional gain Kp1         0.0~100.0         1.0	Δ
F13.09         Integration time Ti1         0.01~10.00s         0.10s	Δ
F13.10 Differential time Td1 0.000~10.000s 0.000s	Δ
F13.17 PID offset limit 0.0~100.0% 1.0%	×
PID output frequency lower limit $\sim$	
	×
	×
maximum frequency )	
F13.23 PID output frequency -100.0%~PID output frequency 0.0%	×
lower limit lower limit	Ŷ
Low value of 0.1~100.0%	
F13.24 PID feedback loss 0.0%: Not judging feedback loss 0.0%	×
Detection time for low	
F13.25 value of 0.0~30.0s 1.0s	×
PID feedback loss	
Unit's place: PID operation	
selection when stop	
0:Do not operate when stop	
1:Operate when stop	
Ten's place: output is limited by	
output frequency	
0:No limited	
F13.26 PID operation at stop 1:limited 00000	×
Hundred's place: UP/DOWN digital	
given of PID	
0:Zero clearing when power off	
1:Hold when power off	
Thousand's place: PID feedback	
loss detection when stop	
0:Not detect when stop	
0:Not detect when stop	

\_

		FR150 Series Multifunctional	Compact	Inverte
		1:detect when stop		
		Then thousand's place: action for PID feedback loss 0:Report fault 1:Ramp to stop	_	
F13.27	UP/DWON speed of PID digital given	0.0~100.0% (0.0% Invalid)	0.0%	Δ
F13.28	High value of PID feedback loss	0.1~100.0% 0.0%: Not judging feedback loss	100.0%	×
F13.29	Detection time for high value of PID feedback loss	0.0~30.0s	1.0s	×
F13.30	PID upper limit source	0:F13.22 1:F13.22*VP 2:F13.22*Al1 3:F13.22*Al2 4:F13.22*HI 5:F13.22*Al3	0	×
F13.31	PID lower limit source	0:F13.23 1:F13.23*VP 2:F13.23*Al1 3:F13.23*Al2 4:F13.23*HI 5:F13.23*Al3	0	×
Group F	14: Swing Frequency, Fixed	Length , Wakeup and Count		
F14.00	Swing frequency setting mode	0: Relative to the setting frequency 1: Relative to the maximum frequency	0	×
F14.01	Swing frequency amplitude	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F14.02	Jump frequency amplitude	0.0~50.0%	0.0%	Δ
F14.03	Rising Time of Swing frequency	0.0~6000.0s	5.0s	Δ
F14.04	Dropping Time of Swing frequency	0.0~6000.0s	5.0s	Δ
F14.05	Set length	0m~65535m	1000m	×
F14.06	Number of pulses per meter	0.1~6553.5	100.0	×
F14.07	Command when the length attained	0: Not stop 1: Stop	0	×
F14.08	Set count value	1~65535	1000	×
F14.09	Designated count value	1~65535	1000	×
F14.10	Wakeup frequency	Dormant frequency (F14.12) $\sim$ Fmax	0.00Hz	Δ
F14.11	Wakeup delay time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F14.12	Dormant frequency	0.00~Wakeup frequency	0.00Hz	Δ
F14.13	Dormant delay time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F14.14	Wake up mode selection	0: Frequency 1: Pressure	0	×
F14.15	Dormancy mode selection	0: Frequency 1: Pressure	0	×
F14.16	Voltage feedback source	Unit's place: pressure feedback channel 0: Al1	00	×

## FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

11100 36	nes multifunctional Comp			1
		2: DI7/HI pulse input		
		Ten's place: pressure dormancy		
		mode 0:Positive direction, dormancy on		
		big pressure and wakeup on small		
		pressure		
		1:Negative direction, dormancy		
		on small pressure and wakeup on		
		big pressure		
F14.17	Wake up pressure	0.0%~Dormancy pressure	10.0%	Δ
F14.18	Dormancy pressure	Wake up pressure~100.0%	50.0%	Δ
Group F	15: Communication Parame			1
		0: 4800bps 1: 9600bps		
		2: 19200bps	-	
F15.00	Baud rate	3: 38400bps	1	×
		4: 57600bps	1	
		5: 115200bps	1	
		No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for		
		RTU		
		1: Even parity check, data format		
F15.01	Data format	(1-8-E-1) for RTU	0	×
		2: Odd Parity check, data format	Ŭ	
		(1-8-O-1) for RTU 3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1)	-	
		for RTU		
F15.02	Local address	1~247 0: Broadcast address	1	×
F15.03	Communication timeout	0.0~60.0s	0.0s	×
F15.04	Response time delay	0~200ms	1ms	×
F15.05	Master-slave	0:The inverter is the slave	0	×
	Communication Mode	1:The inverter is the master	· ·	
F15.06	The Master Communication	0: Set frequency	0	×
F 15.00	Sending Data	1: Current running frequency	0	Ŷ
F15.07	Information return when	Range:0~1		
	communication error		1	Δ
	Group U00.00 output	0: Positive and negative value		
F15.08	frequency numerical	1: Absolute value	0	Δ
Group E	attribute I6 Keys and Display of Keyr		I	
Group F	io neys and Display of Ney	0: No function		
		1: Jog	1	
F16.00	MF.K key setting	2: Forward/reverse switchover	1	×
	.,	3: Run command sources shifted	1	
		4: Jog reverse	1	
		Unit's place: Function selection of		
		STOP/RESET key		
		0: stop function of STOP/RESET		
F16.01	Function of STOP/RST	key is valid only in keyboard operation mode	1	×
-10.01	key	1: Stop function of STOP/RES		Â
		key is valid in any operation		
		mode		
		Ten's place: Speed display		

\_

		FR150 Series Multifunctional (	Compact I	Inverte
		(U00.05)		1
		0: According to the actual speed		
		1: Multiply frequency by speed		
		coefficient(F16.11)		
		Hundred's place: Decimal places	-	
		0: No decimal places		
		1: One decimal places		
		2: Two decimal places		
		3: Three decimal places		
		0: Not locked		
			_	
		1: Full locked	_	
- 10 00		2: Keys locked other than RUN,		
F16.02	Keys locked option	STOP/RST	0	×
		3: Keys locked other than		
		STOP/RST		
		4: Keys locked other than >>		
F40.00	LED displayed parameters	0 $\sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 $\sim$	0	
F16.03	setting 1 on running status	U00.99)	0	Δ
	LED displayed parameters	$0 \sim 99$ (correspond U00.00 $\sim$	1	1
F16.04	setting 2 on running status	U00.99)	6	Δ
	,	/		
F16.05	LED displayed parameters	0 $\sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 $\sim$	3	Δ
	setting 3 on running status	U00.99)	-	
F16.06	LED displayed parameters	0 $\sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 $\sim$	2	Δ
1 10.00	setting 4 on running status	U00.99)	2	Δ
E40.07	LED displayed parameters	0 $\sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 $\sim$		
F16.07	setting 1 on stop status	U00.99)	1	Δ
	LED displayed parameters	$0 \sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 $\sim$		
F16.08	setting 2 on stop status	U00.99)	6	Δ
	<b>v</b> .	/		
F16.09	LED displayed parameters	0 $\sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 $\sim$	15	Δ
	setting 3 on stop status	U00.99)	-	
F16.10	LED displayed parameters	0 $\sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 $\sim$	16	Δ
10.10	setting 4 on stop status	U00.99)	10	Δ
F16.11	Speed display coefficient	0.00~100.00	1.00	Δ
F16.12	Power display coefficient	0.0~300.0%	100.0%	Δ
=	The enable difference			1
F16.13	range of U00.00 and	0.00Hz~5.00Hz	0.10Hz	Δ
. 10.10	U00.01		0.10112	
	17 User-defined Display Para	motors	1	1
	User-defined Display	1116(6)3		1
F17.00	Parameter 0	00.00~49.99	00.03	Δ
				+
F17.01	User-defined Display	00.00~49.99	01.01	Δ
	Parameter 1		-	<u> </u>
F17.02	User-defined Display	00.00~49.99	01.02	Δ
	Parameter 2	00.00 10.00	002	_ <u> </u>
				1
E17 03	User-defined Display	00 00~49 99	01.08	^
F17.03	Parameter 3	00.00~49.99	01.08	Δ
	Parameter 3	00.00~49.99 00.00~49.99	01.08 01.09	Δ Δ
F17.04	Parameter 3 User-defined Display Parameter 4	00.00~49.99	01.09	Δ
F17.04	Parameter 3 User-defined Display Parameter 4 User-defined Display			
F17.04 F17.05	Parameter 3 User-defined Display Parameter 4 User-defined Display Parameter 5	00.00~49.99 00.00~49.99	01.09	۵ ۵
F17.04 F17.05	Parameter 3 User-defined Display Parameter 4 User-defined Display Parameter 5 User-defined Display	00.00~49.99	01.09	Δ
F17.03 F17.04 F17.05 F17.06	Parameter 3 User-defined Display Parameter 4 User-defined Display Parameter 5 User-defined Display Parameter 6	00.00~49.99 00.00~49.99	01.09 02.00 02.01	Δ
F17.04 F17.05	Parameter 3 User-defined Display Parameter 4 User-defined Display Parameter 5 User-defined Display Parameter 6 User-defined Display	00.00~49.99 00.00~49.99	01.09	Δ
F17.04 F17.05 F17.06 F17.07	Parameter 3 User-defined Display Parameter 4 User-defined Display Parameter 5 User-defined Display Parameter 6 User-defined Display Parameter 7	00.00~49.99 00.00~49.99 00.00~49.99	01.09 02.00 02.01	Δ Δ Δ
F17.04 F17.05 F17.06	Parameter 3 User-defined Display Parameter 4 User-defined Display Parameter 5 User-defined Display Parameter 6 User-defined Display	00.00~49.99 00.00~49.99 00.00~49.99	01.09 02.00 02.01	Δ Δ Δ

1100 00	ries Multifunctional Comp		1	1
F17.09	User-defined Display Parameter 9	00.00~49.99	03.01	Δ
F17.10	User-defined Display Parameter 10	00.00~49.99	04.00	Δ
F17.11	User-defined Display Parameter 11	00.00~49.99	04.01	Δ
F17.12	User-defined Display Parameter 12	00.00~49.99	04.02	Δ
F17.13	User-defined Display Parameter 13	00.00~49.99	04.03	Δ
F17.14	User-defined Display Parameter 14	00.00~49.99	05.02	Δ
F17.15	User-defined Display Parameter 15	00.00~49.99	08.01	Δ
F17.16	User-defined Display Parameter 16	00.00~49.99	08.02	Δ
F17.17	User-defined Display Parameter 17	00.00~49.99	08.03	Δ
F17.18	User-defined Display Parameter 18	00.00~49.99	08.04	Δ
F17.19	User-defined Display Parameter 19	00.00~49.99	08.05	Δ
F17.20	User-defined Display Parameter 20	00.00~49.99	08.30	Δ
F17.21	User-defined Display Parameter 21	00.00~49.99	11.10	Δ
F17.22	User-defined Display Parameter 22	00.00~49.99	13.00	Δ
F17.23	User-defined Display Parameter 23	00.00~49.99	13.01	Δ
F17.24	User-defined Display Parameter 24	00.00~49.99	13.02	Δ
F17.25	User-defined Display Parameter 25	00.00~49.99	13.08	Δ
F17.26	User-defined Display Parameter 26	00.00~49.99	13.09	Δ
F17.27	User-defined Display Parameter 27	00.00~49.99	00.00	Δ
F17.28	User-defined Display Parameter 28	00.00~49.99	00.00	Δ
F17.29	User-defined Display Parameter 29	00.00~49.99	00.00	Δ
F22Grou	p:Virtual IO			
F22.00	Function selection of virtual VDI1 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
F22.01	Function selection of virtual VDI2 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
F22.02	Function selection of virtual VDI3 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
F22.03	Function selection of virtual VDI4 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
F22.04	Function selection of virtual VDI5 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
				1

		FR150 Series Multifunctional	Compact	Inverte
	of virtual VDI terminals	0:Validity of VDI depends on virual VDOx's status		
		1:Validity of VDI set by function code F22.06		
F22.06	Settings of virtual VDI terminal status	VDI5、VDI4、VDI3、VDI2、VDI1 0: Invalid 1: Valid	00000	Δ
F22.07	Function selection of virtual VDO1 terminals output	0 : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00	0	Δ
F22.08	Function selection of virtual VDO2 terminals output	0 : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00	0	Δ
F22.09	Function selection of virtual VDO3 terminals output	0 : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00	0	Δ
F22.10	Function selection of virtual VDO4 terminals output	0 : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00	0	Δ
F22.11	Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output	0 : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00	0	Δ
F22.12	Virtual VDO1 output delay time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F22.13	Virtual VDO2 output delay time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F22.14	Virtual VDO3 output delay time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F22.15	Virtual VDO4 output delay time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F22.16	Virtual VDO5 output delay time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F22.17	VDO output terminal positive and negative logic	VD05、VD04、VD03、VD02、VD01 0: Positive logic 1: Negative logic	00000	Δ
Group U			0.0011	
U00.00	Running frequency	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	$\odot$
U00.01	Set frequency	0.00~Fmax	0.00Hz	$\odot$
U00.02	Output voltage	0~660V	0.0V	⊙ ⊙
U00.03	Output current	0.0~3000.0A	0.0A 0.0kW	-
U00.04 U00.05	Output power Estimated Motor Speed	0.0~3000.0kW 0~60000rpm	0.0kvv Orpm	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
U00.06	Bus voltage	0~1200V	0V	$\odot$
U00.07	Synchronous Frequency	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	$\odot$
U00.08	PLC step	0~15	0	$\odot$
U00.09	Program Operation Time	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	$\odot$
U00.10	PID set	0~60000	0	$\odot$
U00.11	PID feedback	0~60000	0	0

R 150 Se	ries Multifunctional Comp			
U00.12	Status of DI1~DI5 digital input terminal	DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1	00000	$\odot$
U00.13	Status of DI6~DI7 digital input terminal	DI7 DI6	00	$\odot$
U00.14	Status of digital output terminal	R2 R1 Y2 Y1	0000	$\odot$
U00.15	AI1 input	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	$\odot$
U00.16	AI2 input	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	$\odot$
U00.18	Keypad potentiometer input	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	$\odot$
U00.19	HI input	0.00~100.00kHz	0.00kH z	$\odot$
U00.20	AO1 output	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	$\odot$
U00.23	Temperature of inverter	-40.0℃~120.0℃	0.0°C	$\odot$
U00.24	Accumulative power-on time	0~65535min	0min	$\odot$
U00.25	Accumulative running time	0~6553.5min	0.0min	$\odot$
U00.26	Cumulative power-on time	0~65535h	0h	$\odot$
U00.27	Cumulative running time	0∼65535h	0h	$\odot$
U00.28	Count value	0~65535	0	$\odot$
U00.29	Length value	0∼65535m	0m	$\odot$
U00.35	Power consumption	0~65535kWh	0kWh	0
U00.36	VDI1~VDI5 input status	VDI5 VDI4 VDI3 VDI2 VDI1	00000	Ō
U00.37	VDO1~VDO5output status	VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1	00000	$\odot$
U00.38	High speed pulse X7 or the line number of extension card monitoring	0~65535	0	$\odot$
Group U				
		Err00: No fault		
		Err01: Accel overcurrent		
		Err02: Decel overcurrent		
		Err03: Constant-speed overcurrent		
		Err04: Accel overvoltage		
		Err05: Decel overvoltage		
		Err06: Constant-speed overvoltage		
		Err07: Bus undervoltage		
		Err08: Short circuit		
		Err09: Power input phase loss		
		Err10: Power output phase loss		
		Err11: Motor overload		-
U01.00	Code of the latest fault	Err12: Inverter overload	Err00	$\odot$
		Err13: External equipment fault		
		Err14: Module overheat		
		Err15: EEPROM read/write fault		
		Err16: Motor auto-tuning cancelled		
		Err17: Motor auto-tuning fault		
		Err18: Communication overtime		
		Error		
		Err19: PID feedback loss		
		Err20: Continuous running time		
		Reached Err21: Parameter upload fault		
		Err22: Parameter download fault		I

			FR150 Series Multifunctional	Compact	Inverte
			Err23: Braking unit fault		
			Err24: Module temperature		
			detection disconnection		
			Err25: Load becoming 0		
			Err26: With-wave current limit fault		
			Err27: Inverter soft-start relay is off	-	
			Err28: EEPROM version is not	_	
			compatible	_	
			Err29: reserved		
			Err30: reserved		
			Err41: Overload warning		
÷.,			Err42: Pulse feedback		
			disconnection		
		Running frequency			
	U01.01	when the latest fault	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	$\odot$
	001.01	occurred	0.00 1 up	0.00112	$\cup$
-					
	U01.02	Output current when the	0.0~3000.0A	0.0A	$\odot$
Ļ		latest fault occurred			
	U01.03	Bus voltage when the	0~1200V	0V	$\odot$
_	0000	latest fault occurred		•••	0
		Cumulative running time			
	U01.04	when the latest fault	0∼65535h	0h	$\odot$
		occurred			
	U01.05	Code of previous fault	Same as U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
		Running frequency			
	U01.06	when previous fault	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	$\odot$
		occurred			
		Output current when			-
	U01.07	previous fault occurred	0.0~3000.0A	0.0A	$\odot$
-		Bus voltage when			
	U01.08	previous fault occurred	0~1200V	0V	$\odot$
-		Cumulative running time			
			0 055054	01-	$\sim$
	U01.09	when previous fault	0∼65535h	0h	$\odot$
Ļ		occurred			
	U01.10	Before-previous fault	Same as U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
L		code			-
		Running frequency			
	U01.11	when before-previous	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	$\odot$
		fault occurred			
		Output current when			
	U01.12	before-previous fault	0.0~3000.0A	0.0A	$\odot$
		occurred			
		Bus voltage when			
	U01.13	before-previous fault	0~1200V	0V	$\odot$
		occurred			~
H		Cumulative running time			
	U01.14	when before-previous	0∼65535h	0h	$\odot$
	001.14		0 0000011	UII	Ċ
┢		fault occurred Previous 3 categories of	l		
	U01.15		The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
Ļ		faults			
	U01.16	Previous 4 categories of	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
_	000	faults		2	0
	U01.17	Previous 5 categories of	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
L	001.17	faults		L100	0
. Г		Previous 6 categories of	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
	1101 10				(-)
	U01.18	faults		LIIUU	Ŭ

	faults			
U01.20	Previous 8 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.21	Previous 9 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.22	Previous 10 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.23	Previous 11 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.24	Previous 12 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.25	Previous 13 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
Group H	00 Pulse Feedback Function			
H00.00	Special purpose function enable	0: Invalid 1:Valid	0	×
H00.01	Pulse number per revolution	1~10000	600	Δ
H00.02	Motor pole number	2~10	4	×
H00.03	Speed control gain Kp	0.0~100.0	1.0%	$\triangle$
H00.04	Speed control integration time Ti	0.00~100.00s	1.00s	$\triangle$
H00.05	Frequency limit for PI control	0.00~100.00Hz	10.00H z	$\triangle$
H00.06	Detection time when fault signal feedback	0.0: Function disabled 0.1~10.0s	1.0s	×
H00.07	Action selection with fault signal feedback	0:Report error and coast to stop 1:Give warning and ramp to stop 2:Give warning and continue running	0	×
H00.08	Filter time of speed feedback	0~10000ms	30ms	$\triangle$
H00.09	Pulse number	0~99999	0	$\odot$
H00.10	Revolution feedback	0.00~600.00Hz	0.00Hz	$\odot$
H00.11	Frequency from master	0.00~600.00Hz	0.00Hz	$\odot$
H00.12	When to implement PI control	0: when speed reached 1: when running	0	×

### Chapter 6 Specification of Parameters

#### Group F00 System Parameters

F00.00	Setting of user password	Range: 0~65535	Default: 0
Catting	f noosuus rdu		

Setting of password:

A number greater than 100 could be set as a user password by entering this password into F00.00 and pressing ENT key to confirm once, the password setting will take effect as long as there is no operation on keypad within 2 minutes, or cutting the power off and power up again . After a password has been set and taken effect, you must enter the correct password in order to enter the menu. If the entered password is incorrect you cannot view or modify parameters.

Change password:

Access F00.00 after entering the original password (at this point, F00.00 displays setting of user password) and set the new password following the above-noted procedure.

Password clearance:

Access F00.00 after entering the original password (at this point, F00.00 displays setting of user password); F00.00 is set to 0 and press ENT key to make confirmation. In this way, password is successfully cleared and the password protection function is disabled.

F00.01	Function	code display	Range: 0~2	Default: 1
0:Display all function code。				

1:Display F00.00、F00.01 and user setting function code。

2:Display F00.00 F00.01 and the function code different with factory setting

		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	5
F00.02	Parameter protection	Range: 0~1	Default: 0
0: All para	ameter programming allowed		

1: Only this parameter programming allowed

n. Only a	no paramotor programming anomot		
F00.04	Parameter initialization	Range:0~6	Default: 0
<b>A b i</b>			

0: No operation

1: Restore all parameters to factory default (excluding motor parameters)

If F00.04 is set to 1, most function codes are restored to the default settings except motor parameters, fault records, accumulative running time, and accumulative power-on time.

2: Clear fault record

If F00.04 is set to 2, all fault record of Group U01 will be cleared.

3: Back up current user parameters

If F00.04 is set to 3, the current parameter settings are backed up, helping you to restore the setting if incorrect parameter setting is performed.

4: Restore all parameters to backup parameters

If F00.04 is set to 4, the previous backup user parameters are restored.

5:Restore factory default (include motor parameters)

The same as function 1, but this include motor parameters

6:Power consumption zero clearing

After setting F00.04 as 6, U00.35 parameter cleared to zero

F00.06	Parameter editing mode	Range:0 $\sim$ 2	Default: 0

0: Editable via keypad and RS485

1: Editable via keypad

2: Editable via RS48	5
----------------------	---

F00.08	Motor 1 control mode	Range:0~1	Default:1
0. V/f.con	trol		

#### 0: V/f control

Constant voltage&frequency ratio control. Applicable to such cases in which the performance Requirement to the drive is not rigorous, or using one drive to drive several motors, or it is difficult to identify motor parameters correctly, etc. When motor 1 under V/f control is selected, need to set related parameters Group F09 well.

1: Sensor-less vector control 1

This helps achieve high-performance control without encoder and provides strong adaptability of

#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

load. Under this selection, please correctly set parameters Group F08 and F09.

2: Sensor-less vector control 2

This helps achieve high-performance control without encoder. This control technique is superior to sensor-less vector control 1. Under this selection, please correctly set motor parameters of Group F08 and vector control parameters of Group F10.

F00.09	DI7/HI input mode	Range:0~1	Default: 0
0: Digital input terminal 7			
1: Pulse input			
F00.12	PWM optimization	Range:000~103	Default:100

Unit's place: PWM modulation mode

0: Fixed carrier

Carrier of inverter is a fixed value set by F00.12.

1: Random carrier

Inverter carrier will vary with output frequency in linear variation. Upper/Lower carrier frequencies are under control of F00.14 and F00.15.

2: Derating of fixed carrier

Inverter can adjust carrier value based on F00.12, carrier temperature and carrier current, protecting itself against overtemperature.

3: Derating of random carrier

Inverter can adjust carrier value based on random carrier, carrier temperature and carrier current, protecting itself against overtemperature.

Decade: PWM modulation mode

0: Seven-segment mode

Hundreds place: over-modulation adjustment

0: Disabled

1: Enabled

At low grid voltage or long-term heavy-duty operation, over-modulation can improve the voltage utilization and enhance the maximum voltage output capacity of the drive. This parameter takes effect only for V/f control, while over-modulation is enabled all the time under SVC pattern.

F00.13	Carrier frequency	Range:0.700~16.000kHz	Default: Model defined

At lower carrier frequency, output current of the drive produces higher harmonics, motor loss increases, and temperature and motor noise rise, but drive temperature, drive leakage current, and drive interference to external devices are lower or less.

With higher carrier frequency, drive temperature will rise, drive leakage current is bigger, and drive interference to external devices is bigger. However, motor loss and noise will be lower, and motor temperature will drop.

PWM carrier frequency setting method:

1) When the motor line is too long, reduce carrier frequency.

2) When torque at low speed is unstable, reduce carrier frequency.

3) If the drive produces severe interference to surrounding equipment, reduce carrier frequency.

4) Leakage current of the drive is big, reduce carrier frequency.

5) Drive temperature rise is relatively high, reduce carrier frequency.

6) Motor temperature rise is relatively high, increase carrier frequency.

7) Motor noise is relatively big, increase carrier frequency.

#### ATTENTION:

Increasing carrier frequency can reduce motor noise and heat, but it will increase temperature of inverter. When the carrier frequency is higher than the default, inverter rated power shall be decreased by 5% for every additional 1 kHz carrier frequency.

F00.14	Upper carrier frequency	Range:0.700~16.000kHz	Default:8.000 kHz
F00.15	Lower carrier frequency	Range:0.700~16.000kHz	Default:2.000 kHz

Inverter carrier will vary with output frequency in linear variation. Upper/Lower carrier frequencies are under control of F00.14 and F00.15.

F00.16	Output voltage	Range:5.0~150.0%	Default:100.0%		
Adjust the percentage of output voltage to input voltage.					
F00.17	AVR	Range:0~2	Default: 1		
0: Disable	0: Disabled				

1: Enabled

2: AVR is disabled if the DC bus voltage > the rated voltage of DC bus, and it will be enabled if the DC bus voltage≤the rated voltage of DC bus.

F00.18	Fan co	ntrol	R	ange:0~	-1		Defaul	t:1	

After power is on, the fan runs per the control mode after running for 2 minutes regardless of the working status of inverter.

0: The fan runs directly after inverter is power-on.

1: the fan works when the AC drive is in running state. When the AC drive stops, the cooling fan works if the heat sink temperature is higher than 42°C, and stops working if the heat sink temperature is lower than 38°C.

F00.19	Factory password	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535	Default: 0
Factory	/ parameter		
F00.20	Inverter rated power	Range:0.2~710.0kW	Default: Model defined
F00.21	Inverter rated voltage	Range:220 $\sim$ 380V	Default: Model defined
F00.22	Inverter rated current	Range:0.1~1500.0A	Default: Model defined
F00.23	Software version	Range:0.01~99.99	Default: Model defined
The para	meters are only for reference and	d cannot be edited.	

F00.24	Dealer password	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535	Default:0
F00.25	Using time	Range:0~65535h(0: Invaild)	Default:0

When total running time ≥F00.25, inverter will not work. When setting F00.24, need to unlock F00.24 dealer passport, after time setting, need to input dealer passport to lock

★:Setting this parameter may cause that the inverter can't work normally, please set carefully.

### Group F01 Frequency command

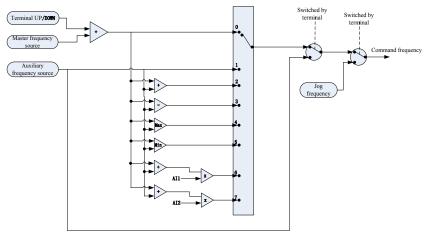


Fig. 6-1

F01.00 Frequency source selection	Range:0~7	Default: 0
-----------------------------------	-----------	------------

0: Master frequency source

The frequency source is determined by master frequency source F01.01.

#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

1: Auxiliary frequency source

The frequency source is determined by auxiliary frequency source F01.03.

2: Master + Auxiliary

The frequency source is determined by Master + Auxiliary.

3: Master - Auxiliary

The frequency source is determined by Master - Auxiliary.

4: MAX {Master, Auxiliary}

The frequency source is determined by MAX {Master, Auxiliary}.

5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary}

The frequency source is determined by MIN {Master, Auxiliary}.

6: AI1\*(Master + Auxiliary)

The frequency source is determined by AI1\*(Master + Auxiliary).

7: AI2\*(Master + Auxiliary)

The frequency source is determined by Al2\*(Master + Auxiliary).

F01.01	Master frequency source selection	Range:0~8	Default:1
0 0 1	(501.00)		

#### 0: Digital setting (F01.02)

When the inverter is powered on, the value of F01.02 is taken as the master frequency source.

1: Keypad potentiometer

2: Analog input AI1

Al1 and Al2 are  $(0\sim10V)$  voltage input and  $(0\sim20mA)$  current input programmable. Voltage or current input can be selected through toggle switches Al1 and Al2 on control board.

3: Communication

Upper computer is the master frequency command source of the drive through standard RS485 communication interface on the drive. Refer to Group F15 and appendix on this manual for further information aboutcommunication protocol, and programming, etc.

4: Multi-reference

In multi-reference mode, combinations of different DI terminal states correspond to different set frequencies. The FR150 supports a maximum of 16 speeds implemented by 16 state combinations of four DI terminals (allocated with functions 13 to 16) in Group F04. The multiple references indicate percentages of the value of F01.08 (Maximum frequency).

If a DI terminal is used for the multi-reference function, you need to perform related setting in group F04.

5: PLC

Master frequency command is determined by simple PLC. See parameter Group F12 for details.

6: Process PID output

Master frequency command is determined by process closed-loop PID computation result. See parameter Group F13 for details.

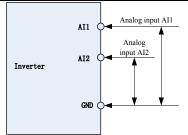
7: DI7/HI pulse input

If this parameter value selected, command frequency will be determined by pulse frequency input via terminal DI7/HI only. In such a case, F00.09 should be set to 1. Corresponding relation between pulse frequency and command frequency is specified in F06.32 $\sim$ F06.35.

8:AI2

Master frequency command is determined by analog input Al2. Note:

Al2 are(0~10)V voltage input or (0~20) mA current input optional for Al2. Voltage or current input can be selected by the toggle switch on control panel input and (0~20mA), correspondence between analog value and frequency please refer to the specific instructions of function codeF06.00~F06.15. When using external analog directly input, the connection diagram of voltage/current analog input shown as figure 6-2.



#### Figure 6-2 Diagram for analog input with external power supply

When using the inverter with 10V power built-in combined with potentiometer, connection diagram shown as figure 6-3, note that the toggle switch must keep voltage input side at this moment.

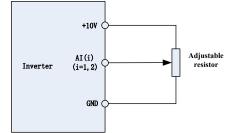


Figure 6-3 Diagram for internal 10V power analog input

Note:

The final set frequency of FR150 series inverter mainly frequency can be stacked by keypad UP/DOWN button or the function of UP/DOWN terminal, while no such a function for the final set frequency of auxiliary frequency source.

F01.02 Digital setting of master frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax Hz	Default:0.00Hz
---	--------------------	----------------

When master frequency source selection F01.01 is set to 1, this parameter value will be the initial value of master frequency command.

F01.03	Auxiliary frequency command source	Range:0~9	Default: 0
0 0 11 1			

0: Digital setting (F01.04)

When the inverter is powered on, the value of F01.02 is taken as the master frequency source. 1: Keypad potentiometer

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by keypad potentiometer.

2: Analog input AI1

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by analog input Al1.

3: Communication

Upper computer is the auxiliary frequency command source of the drive through standard RS485 communication interface on the drive.

4: Multi-reference

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by multi-reference. See parameter Group F04 for details.

5: PLC

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by simple PLC. See parameter Group F12 for details. 6: Process PID output

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by process PID computation result. See parameter Group F13 for details.

7: DI7/HI pulse input

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by DI7/HI pulse input.

8:AI2

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by analog input AI2.

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

1100000						
F01.04	Digital setting of auxiliary frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:0.00Hz			
When au	ixiliary frequency command F01.0	03 is set to 0, this parameter	value should be the initial			
value of auxil	iary frequency command.					
F01.05 Range of auxiliary frequency Range:0~1 Default: 0						
0: Relativ	e to maximum frequency	·				
1: Relativ	1: Relative to master frequency					
See F01	.06 specification for details.					
F01.06	Coeff of auxiliary frequency	Range:0.0~150.0%	Default:100.0%			
F01.05 a	F01.05 and F01.06 will determine the final output value of auxiliary frequency command.					
	1.05 is set to 0 (relative to maxim					
The auxi	liary frequency= the auxiliary frequency	uency *F01.06.				
When FC	1.05 is set to 1 (relative to master	frequency):				
	ng range of the auxiliary frequenc					
The auxi	liary frequency= the auxiliary frequency	uency *F01.06*abs (the mast	er frequency)/F01.08.			
F01.07	Jog frequency	Range:0.00 $\sim$ Fmax	Default:5.00Hz			
This para	ameter sets the running frequency	during jog.				
F01.08 Maximum frequency Range:20.00~600.00 Default:50.00Hz						
Maximun	Maximum frequency of F01.08 is the maximum allowable output frequency of drive.					
F01.09	Upper limit frequency	Range:Fdown $\sim$ Fmax	Default:50.00Hz			
F01.10	Lower limit frequency	Range:0.00~Fup	Default:50.00Hz			
501.00		<u> </u>				

F01.09upper limit frequency is the user-defined maximum allowable running frequency; F01.10 lower limit frequency is user-defined minimum allowable running frequency.

#### ATTENTION:

1. Fup and Fdown shall be set as per motor nameplate parameters and working conditions. Motor shall not work in low frequency for a long time. Otherwise, motor service lifespan will be shortened due to overheating.

2. Correlation of Fmax, Fup and Fdown: 0.00Hz ≤Fdown ≤Fup≤Fmax ≤600.00Hz

F01.11	Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency	Range:0~1	Default: 0
F01.12	Lower limit frequency running time	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 6000.0s	Default:0.0s

0: Run at lower limit frequency

In case command frequency is lower than lower limit frequency, the running should be at lower limit frequency.

1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay

If frequency command is lower than lower limit frequency, run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.12. When lower limit frequency is 0, this limitation is invalid.

### Group F02 Start/Stop Control Start/Stop Control

F02.00	Run command	Range:0~2	Default: 0
<b>T</b> 1 1			

This parameter sets run command source. Run commands include "start, stop, forward, reverse, jog", etc.

0: Keypad control (LED off)

Control run command through RUN, STOP/RESET and MF.K keys on keypad (set multifunction key MF.K to JOG by F16.00). Refer to Chapter 4 about the operation of keypad.

1: Terminal control (LED on)

Controls run command via DI terminals. Perform FORWARD and REVERSE by DI terminals. The control modes are two-wire mode and three-wire mode selectable. See Group F04 for details of designation and wiring regulation of DI terminals.

2: Communication control (LED blinking)

Master device is able to control run command through built-in RS485 serial communication interface of drive. Refer to parameters Group F15 and appendix for further information about programming.

Run command from keypad, terminals and communication can be switched by terminals "run

#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

command switched to keypad control", "run command switched to terminal control" and "run command switched to communication control".

Multifunction key MF.K can be set to "run command sources shifted" key through parameter F16.00. When MF key is pressed under this setting; run command will be shifted during keypad control, terminal control and communication control circularly.

-									
	F02.01	Running direction	Range:0~1	Default: 0					
0: Forward									

1: Reverse

You can change the rotation direction of the motor just by modifying this parameter without changing the motor wiring. Modifying this parameter is equivalent to exchanging any two of the motor's U, V, W wires.

Note:

The motor will resume running in the original direction after parameter initialization. Do not use this function in applications where changing the rotating direction of the motor is prohibited after system commissioning is complete.

	F02.02	Reverse-proof action	Range:0~1	Default: 0

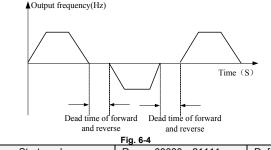
0: Reverse enabled

1: Reverse disabled

In some applications, reverse is likely to result in equipment damage. This parameter is used to prevent reverse running.

F02.03	Dead time of forward and reverse	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
--------	-------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------

The dead time with 0Hz output during the transition from forward to reverse, or from reverse to forward. As shown in Fig. 6-4.



F02.04	Start mode	Range:00000~21111	Default: 0000		
Unit's place: Start mode					

#### 0: From start frequency

If the DC braking time (F02.08) is set to 0, the AC drive starts to run at the startup frequency(F02.05) and keeps this frequency for a period of time set by F02.06, and then accelerated to command frequency in accordance with the accel method and time.

If the DC braking time (F02.08) is not 0, the AC drive performs DC braking first and then starts to run at the startup frequency. It is applicable to small-inertia load application where the motor is likely to rotate at startup.

1: Rotational speed tracking restart

The AC drive judges the rotational speed and direction of the motor first and then starts at the tracked frequency. Such smooth start has no impact on the rotating motor. It is applicable to the restart upon instantaneous power failure of large-inertia load. To ensure the performance of rotational speed tracking restart, set the motor parameters correctly.

#### Ten's digit: Grounding short circuit detection

0: No grounding short circuit detection

No grounding short circuit detection

1: Grounding shourt-circuit detection before the first start

After inverter power on, when first time receved running command, before running, inverter automatically starts grounding short-circuit detection on output terminal, if there are short circuit faults

#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

between inverter's output terminal and ground, inverter will alarm Err44 fault.

2: Grounding short-circuit detection before each start

Inverter automatically starts grounding short circuit detection on output terminal before each start, if there are short circuit faults between output terminal of inverter an ground, inverter will alarm Err44 fault.

#### Hundred's digit: Track direction

0: Track from zero speed

Under the speed tracking restart mode, when start, inverter track the current speed of motor slowly from zero to max frequency

1: Track from max frequency

Under the speed tracking restart mode, when start, inverter track current speed of motor slowly from max frequency to zero

#### Thousand's digit: Jog command firstly act

0:When normal start and Jog start command comes simultaneously, normal start act firstly;

1:When normal start and Jog start command comes simultaneously, Jog start act firstly;

#### Ten thousand's place: Tracking direction

0: Last direction when stop

Tracking direction is the direction which inverter stop with.

1: Positive direction

Tracking direction is positive direction

2: Negative direction

Tracking direction is negative direction

F02.05	Start frequency	Range:0.00~10.00Hz	Default:0.00Hz
F02.06	Startup frequency holding time	Range:0.0~100.0s	Default:0.0s

To ensure the motor torque at AC drive startup, set a proper startup frequency. In addition, to build excitation when the motor starts up, the startup frequency must be held for a certain period.

The startup frequency (F02.05) is not restricted by the frequency lower limit. If the set target frequency is lower than the startup frequency, the AC drive will not start and stays in the standby state.

During switchover between forward rotation and reverse rotation, the startup frequency holding time is disabled. The holding time is not included in the acceleration time but in the running time of simple PLC.

F02.07	Startup DC braking current	Range:0.0~150.0%	Default:0.0
F02.08	Startup DC braking time	Range:0.0~100.0s	Default:0.0

Startup DC braking is generally used during restart of the AC drive after the rotating motor stops. Pre-excitation is used to make the AC drive build magnetic field for the asynchronous motor before startup to improve the responsiveness.

Startup DC braking is valid only for direct start (f02.05 = 0). In this case, the AC drive performs DC braking at the set startup DC braking current. After the startup DC braking time, the AC drives starts to run. If the startup DC braking time is 0, the AC drives starts directly without DC braking. The larger the startup DC braking current is, the larger the braking force is.

F02.09 Speed search current Range:0.0~180.0 Default:100.0%

100% corresponds to rated current of the drive. When output current of drive is less than this parameter value, it will be deemed that the output frequency of drive has been kept in step with motor speed and the search action finished.

F02.10 Sped search decel time Range:0.0~10.0 Default:1.0s

This parameter sets the output frequency Decel time of speed search action. This time means the time required for Decel from maximum frequency to 0. The shorter the speed search Decel time is, the faster the search will be. However, excessively rapid search may bring about inaccuracy of search result.

F02.11	Sped search coefficient	Range:0.01~5.00	Default:0.30		
Sped search coefficient					
F02.12	Stop method	Range:0~1	Default: 0		

0: Ramp to stop

Upon the receipt of stop command, drive will gradually decrease output frequency according to the set Deceleration time, and stop when frequency attains 0.

1: Coast to stop

#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

Upon the receipt of stop command, drive will immediately lock the output and the motor will stop with its mechanical inertia.

	F02.13	Initial frequency of stop DC braking	Range:0.00~50.00Hz	Default:2.00Hz		
	F02.14	Stop DC braking current	Range:0.0~150.0%	Default:0.0%		
ſ	F02.15	Waiting time of stop DC braking	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:0.0s		
ĺ	F02.16	Stop DC braking time	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:0.0s		

Initial frequency of stop DC braking:

During the process of decelerating to stop, the AC drive starts DC braking when the running frequency is lower than the value set in F02.13.

Stop DC braking current:

This parameter specifies the output current at DC braking and is a percentage relative to the base value.

If the rated motor current is less than or equal to 80% of the rated AC drive current, the base value is the rated motor current.

If the rated motor current is greater than 80% of the rated AC drive current, the base value is 80% of the rated AC drive current.

Waiting time of stop DC braking:

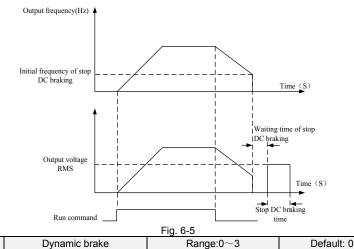
When the running frequency decreases to the initial frequency of stop DC braking, the AC drive stops output for a certain period and then starts DC braking. This prevents faults such as over current caused due to DC braking at high speed.

Stop DC braking time:

This parameter specifies the holding time of DC braking. If it is set to 0, DC braking is cancelled. **ATTENTION:** 

If there is a DC brake signal of external terminal at stop, then the DC brake time takes the bigger value between the active time of the terminal and the setting time of F02.16.

The stop DC braking process is shown in the following figure. Figure 6-5 Stop DC braking process



When dynamic brake is enabled, the electric energy generated during Decel shall be converted into heat energy consumed by brake resistor, so as to attain rapid Decel. This brake method applies to brake of high-inertia load or the situations that require quick stop. In such a case, it is necessary to select appropriate dynamic brake resistor and break unit. The AC drives equal and below 30kW is provided with a standard built-in brake unit. Built-in brake unit is optional for AC drive 37kW~75kW.

0: Disabled

F02 17

1: Enabled

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

2: Enabled at running

3:	Enabled	at	deceleration

F02.18	Dynamic brake threshold voltage	Range:480 $\sim$ 800V	Default:700V

This parameter takes effect only to the drives with built-in brake unit.

When bus voltage of AC drive attains the value of F02.18, dynamic brake shall perform. The energy shall be rapidly consumed through brake resistor. This value is used to regulate the brake effect of brake unit.

F02.19	Brake use ratio	Range:5.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%

It is valid only for the AC drive with internal braking unit and used to adjust the duty ratio of the braking unit. The larger the value of this parameter is, the better the braking result will be. However, too larger value causes great fluctuation of the AC drive bus voltage during the braking process.

		<u> </u>	5
F02.20	0Hz Output selection	Range:0~1	Default:0

0: No voltage output

1: Voltage output

#### **Group F03 Accel/Decel Parameters**

F03.00	Accel time 0	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.01	Decel time 0	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.02	Accel time 1	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.03	Decel time 1	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.04	Accel time 2	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.05	Decel time 2	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.06	Accel time 3	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.07	Decel time 3	Range:0.0 $\sim$ 6000.0s	Default:15.0s

Accel time means required time for drive to Accelerate to maximum frequency F01.08 from zero frequency, while Decel time refers to the time required for drive to Decelerate to zero frequency from maximum frequency F01.08.

These four types of Accel/Decel time can be selected through the ON/OFF combination of DI terminals" Accel/Decel time determinant 1" and "Accel/Decel time determinant 2". See the following table.

Accel/Decel time determinant 2	Accel/Decel time determinant 1	Accel/Decel time
OFF	OFF	Accel/Decel time 1 (F03.00, F03.01)
OFF	ON	Accel/Decel time 2 (F03.02, F03.03)
ON	OFF	Accel/Decel time 3 (F03.04, F03.05)
ON	ON	Accel/Decel time 4 (F03.06, F03.07)

F03.08	Jog accel time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s			
F03.09	Jog decel time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s			
F03.08 and F03.09 set the rate of Accel/Decel of Jog. similar with F03.00 $\sim$ F03.07.						

,					
F03.10	Accel/Decel curve	Range:0~1	Default: 0		
F03.11	Accel/Decel curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s		
F03.15	Initial segment time of acceleration of S curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s		
F03.16	End segment time of acceleration of S curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s		
F03.17	Initial segment time of deceleration of S curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s		

0: Linear Accel/Decel

Accel/Decel is in linear mode.

1: S-curve Accel/Decel

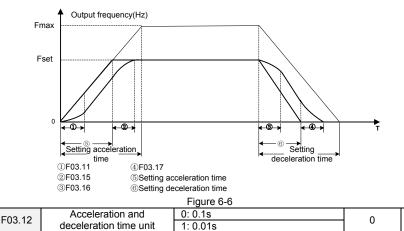
The 1st section and the last section in accelerating or decelerating are in smooth transition. The acceleration/deceleration curve is similar to S curve. When it is in S curve, the final

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

×

acceleration/deceleration time= S curve time+ Linear acceleration/deceleration time. See Figure 6-13 for 2 acceleration/deceleration modes.

See Figure 6-6 for 2 acceleration/deceleration modes.



To select the time unit of acceleration and deceleration

0:0.1s

All acceleration and deceleration time unit is 0.1s, the decimal point of function code 4 step acc/dec time( $(F03.00 \sim F03.07)$ , Inching acc/dec time (F03.08, F03.09), 4 step S curve time (F03.11,  $F03.15 \sim F03.17$ ) is one bit.

1: 0.01s

All acceleration and deceleration time unit is 0.01s, the decimal point of function code 4 step acc/dec time( $(F03.00 \sim F03.07)$ , Inching acc/dec time (F03.08, F03.09), 4 step S curve time (F03.11,  $F03.15 \sim F03.17$ ) is 2 bit.

F03.1	Frequency switchover poir between acceleration time 1 acceleration time 2	Default:0.00Hz
F03.1	Frequency switchover poir between deceleration time 1 deceleration time 2	Default:0.00Hz

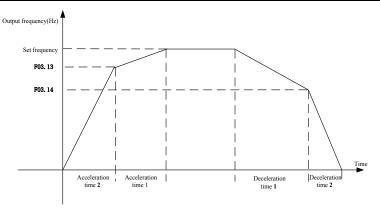
This function is valid when motor 1 is selected and acceleration/deceleration time switchover is not performed by means of DI terminal. It is used to select different groups of acceleration/deceleration time based on the running frequency range rather than DI terminal during the running process of the AC drive.

During acceleration, if the running frequency is smaller than the value of F03.13, acceleration time 2 is selected. If the running frequency is larger than the value of F03.13, acceleration time 1 is selected.

During deceleration, if the running frequency is larger than the value of F03.14, deceleration time 1 is selected. If the running frequency is smaller than the value of F03.14, deceleration time 2 is selected.

Figure 6-7 Acceleration/deceleration time switchovers.

## FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter





### **Group F04 Digital Input**

F04.00	Function of terminal DI1	Range:0~99	Default:1
F04.01	Function of terminal DI2	Range:0~99	Default:2
F04.02	Function of terminal DI3	Range:0~99	Default:7
F04.03	Function of terminal DI4	Range:0~99	Default:13
F04.06	Function of terminal DI7	Range:0~99	Default:0

Value	Function	Description
0	No function	Set 0 for reserved terminals to avoid malfunction.
1	Forward RUN (FWD)	Terminals control forward running and reverse running of the drive. Refer to F04.15 for enabled conditions on initial power
2	Reverse RUN (REV)	up.
3	Three-wire control	The terminal determines three-line control of the AC drive. For details, see the description of F04.15.
4	Forward JOG (FJOG)	FJOG indicates forward JOG running, while RJOG indicates reverse JOG running. The JOG frequency, acceleration time
5	Reverse JOG (RJOG)	and deceleration time are described respectively in F01.07, F03.08 and F03.09.
6	Coast to stop	The AC drive blocks its output, the motor coasts to rest and is not controlled by the AC drive. It is the same as coast to stop described in F02.12.
7	Fault reset (RESET)	The terminal is used for fault reset function, the same as the function of RESET key on the operation panel.Remote fault reset is implemented by this function.
8	RUN pause	The AC drive decelerates to stop, but the running parameters are all memorized, such as PLC, swing frequency and PID parameters. After this function is disabled, the AC drive resumes its status before stop.
9	Normally open (NO) input of external fault	If this terminal becomes ON, the AC drive reports Err13 and performs the fault protection action. For more details, see the description of F11.11.
10	Terminal UP	If the frequency is determined by external terminals, the
11	Terminal DOWN	Terminals with the two functions are used as increment and decrement commands for frequency modification.

## FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

		FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverte
12	UP and DOWN setting clear (terminal, keypad)	If the frequency source is master frequency source setting, the terminals used to clear the modification by using the UP/DOWN function or the increment/decrement key on the keypad, returning the set frequency to the value of master frequency source setting.
13	Multi-reference terminal 1	
14	Multi-reference terminal 2	The setting of 16 speeds or 16 other references can be implemented through combinations of 16 states of these four
15	Multi-reference terminal 3	terminals.
16	Multi-reference terminal 4	
17	Terminal 1 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection	Totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time can be selected through combinations of two states of these two
18	Terminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection	terminals.
19	Acceleration/Decele ration prohibited	When "Accel/Decel disabled" terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command. This terminal is disabled during normal ramp-down stop.
20	Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting	Switch integrated frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency source setting mode.
21	PLC status reset	When simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled. The status (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0.
22	Simple PLC paused	When simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled, the current PLC status (running time and step) will be memorized, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive restores its running from the memorized moment.
23	PID pause	When this terminal is enabled, PID adjustment is paused, and the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes disabled, PID adjustment recovers.
24	Reverse PID action direction	After this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.
25	PID integral pause	After this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.
26	PID parameter switchover	When PID parameter switch is set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal could be used to realize the switching between two groups of PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When this terminal is disabled, PID parameters are Kp2, Ti2 and Td2.
27	Swing frequency pause(output the current frequency)	The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.
28	Swing frequency reset(output the	The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.
20	central frequency)	This terminal should be enabled by trigger edge. When this

## FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

111100 0	1130 Series Multidictional Compact Inverter				
	switched to keypad control	terminal status is switched from OFF to ON, run command will be switched to keypad control.			
30	Run command switched to terminal control	This terminal should be enabled by trigger edge. When this terminal status is switched from OFF to ON, run command will be switched to terminal control.			
31	Run command switched to communication control	This terminal should be enabled by trigger edge. When this terminal is switched from OFF to ON, run command will be switched to communication control.			
32	Count input	The maximum frequency at count pulse input terminal is 200Hz, and the count value can be memorized in case of power loss. With the setting of F14.07 (set count value) and 14.08 (designated count value), this terminal can control digital output "set count value attained" and "designated count value attained".			
33	Count clear	Used with "count input" terminal, to clear pulse count value.			
34	Length count	It is used for fixed-length control, and only takes effect on digital input terminal DI7/HI. The length is calculated via pulse input. Please refer to specification of parameters 14.04 ~ F14.06 for details. When the length is attained, digital output terminal "length attained" shall output effective signal. The current length value will be memorized on power loss.			
35	Length clear	Used with "length count" terminal, to clear the length calculated.			
36	DC brake input command at stop	When inverter is in the process of ramp-to-stop, and running frequency < DC brake frequency (Set by F02.13) at stop, if the terminal is ON, DC brake starts, until the terminal is OFF, DC brake ends. If the terminal is ON, and DC brake setting time is effective, take the bigger value between time when terminal is ON and DC brake setting time at stop.			
37	Speed/torque control switch	When motor control mode is sensor-less vector control 2 and inverter stop, inverter will switch from speed control mode to torque control mode if this function is valid			
38	No reverse	when the terminal is ON, then reverse function is disabled			
39	No forward	when the terminal is ON, then forward function is disabled			
50	Special purpose machine	when the terminal is ON, then function for Special purpose machine is enabled .			

The four multi-reference terminals have 16 state combinations, corresponding to 16 reference values, as listed in the following table.

Table 1 State combination of the four multi-reference terminals

Multi-reference terminal 4	Multi-reference terminal 3	Multi-reference terminal 2	Multi-referenc e terminal 1	Reference Setting	Corresponding Parameter
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	Reference 0	F12.16
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	Reference 1	F12.01
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	Reference 2	F12.02
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	Reference 3	F12.03
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	Reference 4	F12.04
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	Reference 5	F12.05
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	Reference 6	F12.06

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

OFF	ON	ON	ON	Reference 7	F12.07
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	Reference 8	F12.08
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	Reference 9	F12.09
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	Reference 10	F12.10
ON	OFF	ON	ON	Reference 11	F12.11
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	Reference 12	F12.12
ON	ON	OFF	ON	Reference 13	F12.13
ON	ON	ON	OFF	Reference 14	F12.14
ON	ON	ON	ON	Reference 15	F12.15
	ON ON ON ON ON ON ON	ONOFFONOFFONOFFONOFFONONONONONON	ONOFFOFFONOFFOFFONOFFONONOFFONONOFFONONONOFFONONOFFONONON	ONOFFOFFOFFONOFFOFFONONOFFONOFFONOFFONONONOFFONOFFONONOFFONONONOFFONONONOFFONONONOFFONONONOFFON	OFFONONON7ONOFFOFFOFFOFFReference 8ONOFFOFFOFFONReference 9ONOFFONOFFONReference 10ONOFFONOFFONReference 11ONOFFONOFFOFFReference 12ONONOFFOFFOFFReference 13ONONOFFONReference 14ONONONONReference 14

Table 2 State combinations of two terminals for acceleration/deceleration time selection

Acceleration/Deceler ation time determinant 2	Acceleration/Deceler ation time determinant 1	Acceleration/Deceleratio n Time Selection	Corresponding Parameters
OFF	OFF	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 1	F03.00、F03.01
OFF	ON	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 2	F03.02、F03.03
ON	OFF	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 3	F03.04、F03.05
ON	ON	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 4	F03.06、F03.07

F04.10	Filtering time of digital input terminal	Range:0.000~1.000s	Default:0.010s
--------	---	--------------------	----------------

Set the filtering time of DI1 $\sim$ DI7 (when DI7/HI is used as ordinary low-speed terminal), Al1, Al2 (when used as digital input terminal). Interference immunity of digital input terminals can be improved by appropriate filtering time. However, the response time of digital input terminal will become slower when filtering time is increased.

### ATTENTION:

This filtering time takes no effect on DI7/HI when DI7/HI terminal is used as DI high-speed input terminal, while the filtering time of DI is determined by parameter F06.36.

F04.11	Delay time before DI1 is valid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s
F04.12	Delay time before DI2 is valid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s
F04.19	Delay time before DI1 is invalid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s
F04.20	Delay time before DI2 is invalid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s

The four parameters set the delayed response time before DI1/DI2 is valid or invalid. **ATTENTION:** 

Terminal delay time F04.11 and F04.12 can be set with filtering time F04.10 at the same time. The drive will respond after the signals via D11 and D12 go through filtering time, and then delay time. Terminals  $D13 \sim D17$  have no delay time function.

F04.13	Terminal DI1~DI5 positive/negative logic	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000
--------	---	-------------------	---------------

These parameters are used to set the valid mode of DI terminals.

Unit's place: DI1

0: Positive logic

#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

The DI terminal is valid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

1: Negative Logic

The DI terminal is invalid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

Ten's place: DI2 (same as DI1)

Hundred's place: DI3 (same as DI1) Thousand's place: DI4 (same as DI1)

Ten thousand's place: reserved

Territinousarius place. Teselveu

F04.14	Terminal DI6~AI2 positive/negative logic	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000
--------	--	-------------------	---------------

Use for setting the valid situation mode of input terminal

Unit's place: DI1

0: Positive logic

The DI terminal is valid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

1: Negative Logic

The DI terminal is invalid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

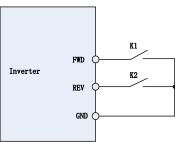
F04.15	Terminal command mode	Range:0~4	Default: 0
This para	motor is used to set the mode in w	hich the AC drive is controll	od by external terminals

This parameter is used to set the mode in which the AC drive is controlled by external terminals. The following uses DI1, DI2 and DI3 among DI1 to DI7 as an example, with allocating functions of DI1, DI2 and DI3 by setting F4-00 to F4-02.

0: Two-line mode 1

It is the most commonly used two-line mode, in which the forward/reverse rotation of the motor is decided by DI1 and DI2. The parameters are set as below:

Function Code	Parameter Name	Value	Function Description
F04.15	Terminal command mode	0	Two-line 1
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)



FWD	REV	RUN command
OFF	OFF	Stop
OFF	ON	Reverse RUN
ON	OFF	Forward RUN
ON	ON	Stop

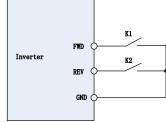
#### Figure 6-8 setting of two-line mode 1

As shown in the preceding figure, when only K1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation. When only K2 is ON, the AC drive instructs reverse rotation. When K1 and K2 are ON & OFF simultaneously, the AC drives stops.

1: Two-line mode 2

In this mode, DI1 is RUN enabled terminal, and DI2 determines the running direction. The parameters are set as below:

Function Code	Parameter Name	Value	Function Description
F04.15	Terminal command mode	1	Two-line 2
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)



FWD	REV	RUN command
OFF	OFF	Stop
OFF	ON	Stop
ON	OFF	Forward RUN
ON	ON	Reverse RUN

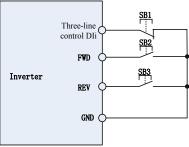
#### Figure 6-9 setting of two-line mode 2

As shown in the preceding figure, if K1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation when K2 is OFF, and instructs reverse rotation when K2 is ON. If K1 is OFF, the AC drives stops.

2: Three-line mode 1

In this mode, DI3 is RUN enabled terminal, and the direction is decided by DI1 and DI2. The parameters are set as below:

Function Code	Parameter Name	Value	Function Description
F04.15	Terminal command mode	2	Three-line 1
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)
F04.02	DI3 function selection	3	Three-line control



#### Figure 6-10 setting of three-line mode 1

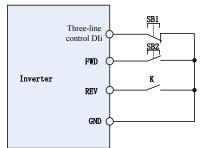
As shown in the preceding figure, if SB1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation when SB2 is pressed to be ON and instructs reverse rotation when SB3 is pressed to be ON. The AC drives stops immediately after SB1 becomes OFF. During normal startup and running, SB1 must remain ON. The AC drive's running state is determined by the final actions on SB1, SB2 and SB3.

3: Three-line mode 2

In this mode, DI3 is RUN enabled terminal. The RUN command is given by DI1 and the direction is decided by DI2. The parameters are set as below:

Function Code	Parameter Name	Value	Function Description
F04.15	Terminal command mode	3	Three-line 2
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)
F04.02	DI3 function selection	3	Three-line control

## FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter



#### Figure 6-11 setting of three-line mode 2

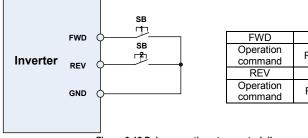
As shown in the preceding figure, if SB1 is ON, the AC drive starts running when SB2 is pressed to be ON: the AC drive instructs forward rotation when K is OFF and instructs reverse rotation when K is ON. The AC drives stops immediately after SB1 becomes OFF. During normal startup and running, SB1 must remain ON. The AC drive's running state is determined by the final actions of SB1, SB2 and K.

#### 4: Pulse operation stop

This model is using one touch control, to start and stop inverter by pulse, motor forward and reverse operation is determined by DI1 and DI2

Function code setting:

anotion ocao					
Function code	Name	Setting value	Function description		
F04.15	FWD/REV terminal control mode selection	4	Pulse operation stop		
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward operation (FWD)		
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse operation (REV)		



FWD	↑	↑
Operation command	FWD	Stop
REV	Ť	↑
Operation command	REV	Stop

#### Figure 6-12 Pulse operation stop control diagram

Press SB1, inverter forward operation, press SB1 again inverter stop; Press SB2, inverter reverse operation, press SB2 again, inverter stop

Press the SB1 button inverter run clockwise, press the SB1 button to stop the SB2 button is pressed again converter; inverter reverse operation, press the SB2button to stop again inverter

F04.16	Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment treatment	Range:00000~11111	Default:0000
--------	--	-------------------	--------------

#### Unit's place: action when stop

0: Clear

Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is cleared when the drive stops.

1: Holding

Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is maintained when the drive stops.

#### Ten's place: action on power loss

0: Clear

Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is cleared in case of power loss.

1: Holding

Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is saved in case of power loss.

#### Hundred's place: integral function

0: No integral function

Adjustment step size is kept constant during terminal UP/DOWN adjustment, in compliance with F04.17.

1: Integral function enabled

When frequency is adjusted through terminal UP/DOWN, initial step size is set by F04.17. With the effective lasting time of the terminals, adjustment step size will increase gradually.

### Thousand's place: UP/DOWN frequency adjust selection

0: Can't be reduced to negative frequency

When adjusted by terminal UP/DOWN, frequency can't be reduced to negative value 1:Can be reduced to negative frequency

When adjusted by terminal UP/DOWN, frequency can be reduced to negative value

#### Ten thousand's place: select if JOG can clear UP/DOWN or not

0: Not zero-clear

1:Zero-clear

F04.17	Terminal UP/DOWN frequency change step size	Range:0.00~50.00Hz	Default:1.00Hz/200ms

It is used to adjust the rate of change of frequency when the frequency is adjusted by means of terminal UP/DOWN.

F04.18	Power on running terminal action selection	Range:0~2	Default:0

It is only valid to running command terminal which is set in number 1,2,4,5(Running forward, running reverse, JOG forward, JOG reverse), and only valid for the first running after power on

0: Electrical level effective

When terminal is given running command, running terminal is detected to be ON, inverter start to run. Please ensure the terminal statue before power on.

1: Edge trigger + Electrical level effective (When power on)

When terminal is given running command, the terminal is detected to jump from OFF to ON and maintain ON, inverter start to run.

2: Edge trigger + Electrical level effective(Every start)

When terminal is given running command, the terminal is detected to jump from OFF to ON and maintain ON, inverter start to run.

### Group F05 Digital Output

F05.00	Y1 output function	Range:0~99	Default:1
F05.02	Relay 1 output function	Range:0~99	Default:2

Setting	Corresponding function	Description	
0	No output	Output terminal is disabled, and there is no output.	
1	Drive is running	The output is ON when the drive is running, and output is OFF when drive stopped.	
2	Fault output	When the drive is in fault, outputs ON.	
3	Frequency-level detection FDT1 output	Refer to the descriptions of F05.10 and F05.11.	
4	Frequency-level detection FDT2 output	Refer to the descriptions of F05.12 and F05.13.	
5	Drive in 0Hz running 1(no output at stop)	When be running at 0Hz, this corresponding terminal outputs ON signal. No ON signal will be output at stop.	
6	Drive in 0Hz running 2(output	Outputs ON signal when is running at 0Hz and also outputs ON signal at stop.	

## FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

	at stop)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	at stop)	When output fraguency attains E01.00 (upper limit
7	Upper limit	When output frequency attains F01.09 (upper limit
	frequency attained Lower limit	frequency), outputs ON. When output frequency attains F01.10 (lower limit
		frequency attains F01.10 (lower limit
8	frequency attained	frequency), outputs ON. In the stop state, the terminal
	(no output at stop)	becomes OFF.
9	Frequency attained	Refer to the descriptions of F05.09.
		If the AC drive main circuit and control circuit become
10	Ready for RUN	stable, and the AC drive detects no fault and is ready for
		RUN, the terminal becomes ON.
		In case drive output current exceeds F11.19 (overload
	Drive (motor)	alarm threshold) and its last time exceeds F11.20 (overload
11	overloaded alarm	alarm activated time that exceeding threshold), outputs ON.
		Refer to parameters F11.18 $\sim$ F11.20 for information with
		regard to drive (motor) overloaded alarm.
12	Drive overheat	When drive internally detected temperature exceeds F11.21
12	alarm	(Drive overheat alarm threshold), ON signal will be output.
	Current running	When current running time attains the value of F05.14,
13	time attained	corresponding terminal outputs ON. Current running time is
		cleared when stop.
	Accumulative	When accumulative power-on time attains the value of
14	power-on time	F05.15, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative
	attained	power-on time is maintained when stop.
	Accumulative	When accumulative running time attains the value of
15	running time	F05.16, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative
	attained	running time is maintained when stop.
16	PLC cycle	Upon the completion of a cycle of simple PLC running, ON
10	completed	signal with a width of 250ms will be output.
17	Set count value	The terminal becomes ON when the count value reaches
17	attained	the value set in F14.07.
	Designated count	The terminal becomes ON when the count value reaches
18	value attained	the value set in F14.08. Refer to the specification of
		parameter F14.07 and F14.08.
		The terminal becomes ON when the detected actual length
19	Length attained	exceeds the value set in F14.04. Refer to the specification
	-	of parameter F14.05~F14.07.
20	Under load alarm	When inverter under load, output ON signal
21	Prako Output	When the brake function selection is effective and reach
21	Brake Output	brake open condition, output signal ON
22	DI1	Output DI1 status
23	DI2	Output DI2 status
24	Reach the range	When running frequency reach the range of FDT1's upper
24	of FDT1	limit and lower limit, output signal ON
L		

Define the functions of digital output terminals Y1 and relay R1. Output terminal function selections are as follows:

F05.04	Y1 output delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s	
F05.06	Relay 1 output delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s	
These two parameters define the delay response time of digital output terminals Y1 and relay R1.				
F05.08	Enabled state of digital output	Range:0000~1111	Default:0000	

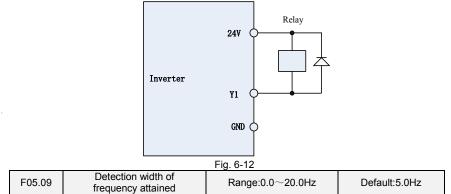
Unit's place: Y1

0: Positive logic; ON when current passes through

1: Negative logic; ON when no current passes through

Ten's place: Y2 (same as Y1) Hundreds place: relay 1 output

- 0: Positive logic; ON when there is coil excitation
- 1: Negative logic; ON when there is no coil excitation



This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "frequency attained". When the difference between output frequency and command frequency is less than this value, terminal "frequency attained" a outputs ON. See Fig. 6-13:

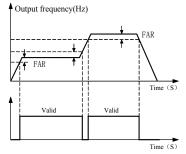
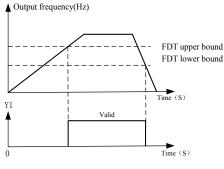


		Fig. 6-13	
F05.10	FDT1 upper bound	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:30.00Hz
F05.11	FDT1 lower bound	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:30.00Hz

Fig. 6 40

These parameters should be set with digital output terminals "FDT1" and "FDT2". Take FDT1 for example, the drive outputs ON signal when output frequency exceeds upper bound of FDT1 and will not output OFF signal unless output frequency drops to below lower bound of FDT1. Please set F05.10 to be larger to some certain extent than F05.11, avoiding status change frequently. See Fig. 6-14:



- 83 -

#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

			Fig. 6-14		
	F05.14	Consecutive running time	Range:0.0~6000.0Min	Default: 0.0Min	
This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "Consecutive running time attained".					
When current running time attains the value of F05.14, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Current					
ru	running time is cleared when stop. When this parameter value is set to 0.0, this function is invalid.				

F05.15 Accumulative power-on time Range:0~65535h Default: 0h

This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "Accumulative power-on time attained". When accumulative power-on time attains the value of F05.15, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative power-on time is maintained when stop. When this parameter value is set to 0, this function is invalid.

F05.16 Accumulative running time Range:0~65535h Default: 0h

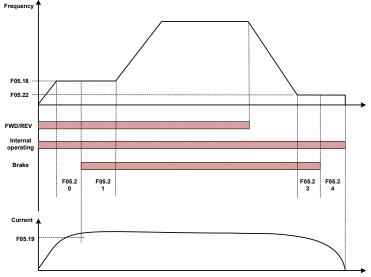
This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "Accumulative running time attained". When accumulative running time attains the value of F05.16, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative running time is maintained when stop. When this parameter value is set to 0, this function is invalid.

F05.17	Brake control selection	Range: 0~1	Default value: 0
0:Disabled			

1:Enabled

F05.18	Brake open frequency	Range: 0.00~20.00Hz	Default value: 2.50Hz
F05.19	Brake open current	Range: 0.0~200.0%	Default value: 0.0%
F05.20	Brake open waiting time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.00s
F05.21	Brake open operating time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.50s
F05.22	Brake closed frequency	Range: 0.00~20.00Hz	Default value: 2.00Hz
F05.23	Brake close waiting time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.00s
F05.24	Brake close operating time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.50s

Scheme of brake control process:





#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

1) After inverter receives a run command, accelerate the run to set F05.18 brake open frequency.

2) After the frequency reaches F05.18 set frequency, inverter keeps constant running and the duration reaches the F05.20 set brake open waiting time, inverter running constant speed continue to the F05.20 set brake open waiting time, switching output "brake output" terminal output OFF signal.

3) After reaching the break open waiting time, if inverter current is more than or equal with the F05.19 set brake open current, at this time switching output "brake output" terminal output signal ON, inverter continue working on the F05.18 set frequency, when operating time reaches the F05.21set time, running starts acceleration up to set frequency.

4) After inverter receives the stop command, running decelerate to the F05.22 set brake closing frequency, and then operate on the constant frequency.

5) After running frequency reaches the F05.22 set frequency, after delay the F05.23 set brake closing delay time, this period of time, "Brake Output" output ON signal.

6) After reaching the F05.23 set time, "Brake Output "terminal output OFF signal, the inverter output frequency keeps the F05.22 set value, after delaying reach the F05.24 set value, inverter blocks output, get into stopped state.

F06.00	Minimum input of curve AI1	Range:0.0%~input of inflection point1 of curve AI1	Default:1.0%
F06.01	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve AI1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F06.02	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al1	Range:Minimum input of curve AI1~Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1	Default:100.0%
F06.03	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve Al1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F06.04	Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	Range:Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al1~Maximum input of curve Al1	Default:100.0%
F06.05	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F06.06	Maximum input of curve AI1	Range:Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F06.07	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve AI1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%

#### Group F06 Analog and Pulse Input

Curve AI1 is defined by above-noted 8 parameters.

Input values F06.00、F06.02、F06.04、F06.06:

Al1 $\sim$ Al2 are 0 $\sim$ 10V or 0 $\sim$ 20mA programmable by jumper on control board.

If  $0\sim$ 10V is selected: 0V corresponds to 0%, while 10V corresponds to 100%.

If  $0\sim$  20mA is selected: 0mA corresponds to 0%, while 20mA corresponds to 100%.

Corresponding set values F06.01、F06.03、F06.05、F06.07:

When the corresponding set value is frequency: 100% is the maximum frequency, while -100% is the maximum negative frequency.

When corresponding set value is torque: 100% means 2 times the rated torque, while -100% Means negative "2 times the rated torque".

When the corresponding set value is output voltage (e.g. the voltage setting in case of V/f separated pattern): 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. "Less than or equal to 0%" corresponds to 0V voltage.

Curve diagram is shown as below:

#### For Instance:

Following description is taken Al1 as the example.

(1) Parameter setting

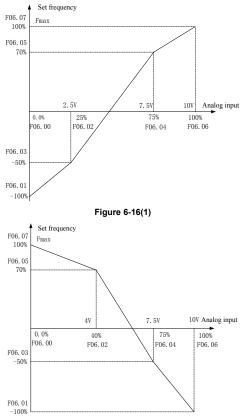
### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

Table 6-3(1) Parameter setting 1				
Code	Value	Code	Value	
F06.01	-100 %	F06.00	0.0%	
F06.03	-50%	F06.02	25.0%	
F06.05	70%	F06.04	75.0%	
F06.07	100 %	F06.06	100.0 %	

Table	6-3(2)	Parameter	setting 2
-------	--------	-----------	-----------

100000					
Code	Value	Code	Value		
F06.01	100%	F06.00	0%		
F06.03	70%	F06.02	40%		
F06.05	-50%	F06.04	75%		
F06.07	-100%	F06.06	100 %		

See Figure 6-15 (1) and Figure 6-15 (2) for input/output bias of Table 6-3(1) and Table 6-3(2) respectively.



#### Figure 6-16 (2)

F06.08	Minimum input of curve AI2	Range:0.0% $\sim$ input of inflection point1 of curve Al2	Default:1.0%
F06.09	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve Al2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default: 100.0%
F06.10	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al2	Range: Minimum input of curve AI2~Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI2	Default: 100.0%
F06.11	Set value corresponding to input of inflection	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default: 100.0%

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

	point 1 of curve AI2			
F06.12	Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al2	Range: Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al2 $\sim$ Maximum input of curve Al2	Default:100.0%	
F06.13	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve Al2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%	
F06.14	Maximum input of curve Al2	Range: Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI2~100.0%	Default:100.0%	
F06.15	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve Al2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%	
Curve AI2 defined as AI1				

	Curve Aiz delined as Air.				
F06.24	Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range:0.0~Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Default:0.0%		
F06.25	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
F06.26	Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range: Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer ~100.0%	Default:100.0%		
F06.27	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%		

Curve keypad potentiometer is defined by above-noted 4 parameters.

Input values F06.24 F06.26:

keypad potentiometer is  $0{\sim}5V$  on control board. 0V corresponds to 0%, while 5V corresponds to 100%.

Corresponding set values F06.25 F06.27:

When the corresponding set value is frequency: 100% is the maximum frequency, while -100% is the maximum negative frequency.

When corresponding set value is torque: 100% means 2 times the rated torque, while -100% means negative "2 times the rated torque".

When the corresponding set value is output voltage (e.g. the voltage setting in case of V/f separated pattern): 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. "Less than or equal to 0%" corresponds to 0V voltage. The difference is that curve keypad potentiometer is a straight line while curve Al1~Al2 is a broken line with two inflection points.

F06.28	AI1 terminal filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s
F06.29	AI2 terminal filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s
F06.31	Keypad potentiometer filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s

F06.28~F06.31 define the filtering time of analog input terminals AI1, AI2 and Keypad potentiometer. Long filtering time results in strong immunity from interference but slow response, while short filtering time brings rapid response but weak immunity from interference.

F06.32	Minimum input of curve HI	Range:0.00kHz~Maximum input of curve HI	Default:0.00kHz
F06.33	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve HI	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F06.34	Maximum input of curve HI	Range: Minimum input of curve HI~100.00kHz	Default:100.00kHz
F06.35	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve HI	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%

Curve HI is defined by above-noted 4 parameters.

Input values F06.32 F06.34:

HI is 0~100kHz.

Corresponding set values F06.33 F06.35:

#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

When the corresponding set value is frequency: 100% is the maximum frequency, while -100% is the maximum negative frequency.

When corresponding set value is torque: 100% means 2 times the rated torque, while -100% means negative "2 times the rated torque".

When the corresponding set value is output voltage (e.g. the voltage setting in case of V/f separated pattern): 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. "Less than or equal to 0%" corresponds to 0V voltage.

#### ATTENTION:

When pulse input is selected as the frequency command, DI7/HI terminal shall be set to "pulse input" function (F00.09 is set to 1).

F06.36	LII torminal filtoring time	Demain 0.000 40.000-	Default:0 100a
FU0.30	HI terminal filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s

F06.36 defines the filtering time of pulse input terminals DI7/HI. Long filtering time results in strong immunity from interference but slow response, while short filtering time brings rapid response but weak immunity from interference.

### Group F07 Analog and Pulse Output

F07.00 A	AO1 output function	Range:0~99	Default:1
AO1 and A	O2 are analog output termi	nals, output voltage is (0 $\sim$ 10)V	Ι.
Value	Function	Range	
0	No output	No output	
1	Output frequency	0.00 $\sim$ Fmax	
2	Command frequency	0.00~Fmax	
3	Output current	$0{\sim}2$ times the rated current of	of inverter
4	Output voltage	$0\sim$ 2 times the rated voltage of motor	
5	Output power	$0\sim 2$ times the rated power	
6	Bus voltage	0~1000V	
7	+10V	+10V	
8	Keypad potentiometer	0∼5V	
9	Al1	0~10V/0~20mA	
10	Al2	0~10V/0~20mA	
11	Reserved		
12	Pulse input	0.01kHz~100.00kHz	
13	Reserved	$0\sim$ 2 times the rated torque	
14	Communication given	0.0~100.0%	

F07.03	AO1 offset	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F07.04	AO1 gain	Range:-2.000~2.000	Default:1.000

When users need to chang AO1 measuring range or correct the error of meter, it can be realized by setting of F07.03 and F07.04. When using factory default set:  $0 \sim 10V$  (or  $0 \sim 20$ mA) of AO1 corresponds to " $0 \sim$  maximun". By expressing standard output of AO1 as x, the adjusted AO1 output as y, the gain as k, and the offset as b (100% of offset corresponds to 10V or 20mA), there is the equation:

Y = kx+b

Example:

Set F07.00 to 1: output frequency. Standard AO1 output: AO1 outputs 0V when output frequency is 0, and outputs 10V when output frequency is maximum frequency. If AO1 is requested to output 2V when output frequency is 0.00Hz, and requested to output 8V when output frequency is the maximum frequency. There is: 2=k\*0+b; 8=k\*10+b. Through these two equations, we obtain: k = 0.6, b = 2V, i.e. F07.03 is set to 20.0% while F07.04 is set to 0.600.

F07.05	AO1 filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s
Define or	utput filtering time of AO1 termir	nal.	

## Group F08 Parameters of Motor 1

F08.00	Motor 1 type selection	Range:0~3	Default:0
--------	------------------------	-----------	-----------

- 0: Three phase asynchronous motors
- 1: Reverse

2: Single phase asynchronous motors(remove capacitance)

Inverter connect to single phase:Wiring of FR150 forward (figure 6-18)

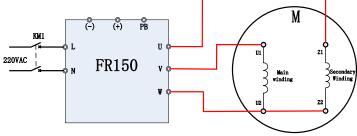
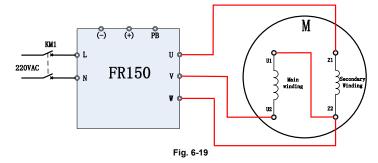


Fig. 6-18

Inverter connect to single phase: Wiring of FR150 reverse(figure6-19)



3:single phase asynchronous motor

Below is the wiring of FR150 connected to single phase motor, running direction is determined by the wiring order of VW (figure 6-20).

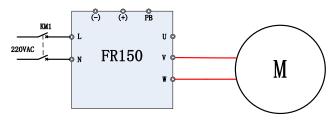


Fig. 6-20

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

F08.01	Power rating of motor 1	Range:0.1~1000.0kW	Default: Model defined
F08.02	Rated voltage of motor 1	Range:60~660V	Default: Model defined
F08.03	Rated current of motor 1	Range:0.1~1500.0A	Default: Model defined
F08.04	Rated frequency of motor 1	Range:20.00~Fmax	Default: Model defined
F08.05	Rated speed of motor 1	Range:1~60000rpm	Default: Model defined

Set the parameters according to the motor nameplate no matter whether V/F control or vector control is adopted.

To achieve better V/F or vector control performance, motor auto-tuning is required. The motor auto-tuning accuracy depends on the correct setting of motor nameplate parameters.

F08.08	Stator resistance R1 of async motor 1	Range:0.001~65.535Ω	Default: Model defined
F08.09	Rotor resistance R2 of async motor 1	Range:0.001~65.535Ω	Default: Model defined
F08.10	Leakage inductance L1 of async motor 1	Range:0.001~65.535mH	Default: Model defined
F08.11	Mutual inductance L2 of asynchronous motor 1	Range:0.1~6553.5mH	Default: Model defined
F08.12	No-load current of async motor 1	Range:0.1~1500.0A	Default: Model defined
F08.13	Field weakening coeff 1 of async motor 1	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:87% (1.1)
F08.14	Field weakening coeff 2 of async motor 1	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:75% (1.6)
F08.15	Field weakening coeff 2 of async motor 1	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:70% (3)

The parameters in F08.08 to F08.15 are asynchronous motor parameters. These parameters are unavailable on the motor nameplate and are obtained by means of motor auto-tuning. Only F08.08 to F08.10 can be obtained through static motor auto-tuning. Through complete motor auto-tuning, encoder phase sequence and current loop PI can be obtained besides the parameters in F08.08 to F08.12.Each time "Rated motor power" (F08.01) or "Rated motor voltage" (F08.02) is changed, the AC drive automatically restores values of F08.08 to F08.12 to the parameter setting for the common standard Y series asynchronous motor.

If it is impossible to perform motor auto-tuning onsite, manually input the values of these parameters according to data provided by the motor manufacturer.

F08.21	Motor's pole number	Range: 0~1000	Default: 4
F08.30	Auto tuning of motor 1	Range: 0~2	Default: 0

0: No auto-tuning, auto-tuning is prohibited.

1: Motor static auto-tuning

It is applicable to scenarios where complete auto-tuning cannot be performed because the motor cannot be disconnected from the load. before performing static auto-tuning, properly set the motor type and motor nameplate parameters of F08.00 to F08.07 first. The AC drive will obtain parameters of F08.08 to F08.10 by static auto-tuning. Set this parameter to 1, and press RUN. Then, the AC drive starts static auto-tuning.

2: Motor complete auto-tuning

To perform this type of auto-tuning, ensure that the motor is disconnected from the load. During the process of complete auto-tuning, the AC drive performs static auto-tuning first and then accelerates to 80% of the rated motor frequency within the acceleration time 4. The AC drive keeps running for a certain period and then decelerates to stop within deceleration time 4.

Before performing complete auto-tuning, properly set the motor type, motor nameplate parameters of F08.00 to F08.07.

The AC drive will obtain motor parameters of F08.08 to F08.12 by complete auto-tuning.

Set this parameter to 2, and press RUN. Then, the AC drive starts complete auto-tuning. **ATTENTION:** 

1) Please make sure the motor is in a stationary status before auto tuning, or auto tuning cannot be performed normally.

2) Keypad displays "TUNE", and RUN indicator is lighting during auto tuning. RUN indicator turns off upon the completion of auto tuning.

3) If auto tuning failed, the fault code "Err17" shall be displayed.

### Group F09 V/f Control Parameters of Motor 1

F09.00	V/f curve setting	Range:0~6	Default: 0		
Set the relation between output voltage and output frequency of the drive when motor 1 is under					

Set the relation between output voltage and output frequency of the drive when motor 1 is under V/f control.

0: Linear V/f

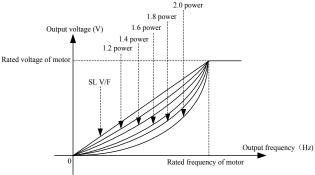
Applies to general constant-torque load. When drive output frequency is 0, output voltage will be 0, while when output frequency is rated frequency of motor, the output voltage would be rated voltage of motor.

1: Broken line V/f (determined by F09.03~F09.10)

Applies to spin drier, centrifuge, industrial washing machine and to other special loads. When drive output frequency is 0, output voltage will be 0, while when output frequency is rated frequency of motor, the output voltage would be rated voltage of motor. What is different is this pattern can set 4 inflection points by F09.03 $\sim$ F09.10.

- 2: 1.2nd power
- 3: 1.4th power
- 4: 1.6th power
- 5: 1.8th power
- 6: 2.0th power

Parameter values  $2\sim 6$  apply to torque-dropped loads such as fans and water pumps. See Fig. 6-16.



Fia.	6-21	

		1 ig. 0-2 i	
F09.01	Torque boost	Range:0.0~30.0%	Default: 0.0%
F09.02	Cut-off frequency of torque boost	Range:0.0~Fmax	Default:50.0Hz

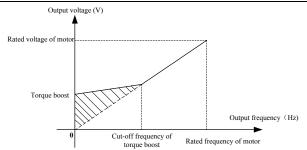
#### Torque boost:

Under V/f pattern, output voltage at low frequency can be compensated by this parameter, improving the torque output. 0.0% corresponds to automatic torque boost, and drive output voltage is automatically compensated via detection of load current. Automatic torque boost is valid only for linear V/f pattern. 100% of torque boost corresponds to rated voltage of motor. A non-zero value means the output voltage rises on the basis of V/f curve and this takes effect at parameter values  $0 \sim 6$  of F09.00. It is suggested this parameter value be gradually increased from zero until the starting requirement is met. Boost value is not suggested to be set to a relatively big one, as it is likely to bring about a bigger drive current and higher motor temperature.

Cut-off frequency of torque boost:

F09.02 specifies the frequency under which torque boost is valid. Torque boost becomes invalid when this frequency is exceeded, as shown in the following figure.

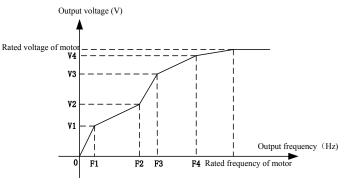
#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter



Fia	6.	.22

	1 19: 0-22				
F09.03	Multi-point V/F frequency 1(F1)	Range:0.0~F09.05	Default:0.00Hz		
F09.04	Multi-point V/F voltage 1(V1)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%		
F09.05	Multi-point V/F frequency 2(F2)	Range:F09.03~F09.07	Default:5.00Hz		
F09.06	Multi-point V/F voltage 2(V2)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:14.0%		
F09.07	Multi-point V/F frequency 3(F3)	Range:F09.05~F09.09	Default:25.00H z		
F09.08	Multi-point V/F voltage 3(V3)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:50.0%		
F09.09	Multi-point V/F frequency 4(F4)	Range:F09.07~rated motor frequency	Default:50.00H z		
F09.10	Multi-point V/F voltage 4(V4)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%		

F09.03 $\sim$ F09.10 is used for broken line V/f mode. Voltage value 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. Please rationally set the values of frequency and voltage at knees on the basis of characteristics of motor and load. Improper setting may rise output current even burn the motor. Figure 6-23 setting of multi-point V/F curve.



#### ATTENTION:



The multi-point V/F curve is set based on the motor's load characteristic. The relationship between voltages and frequencies is:V1≤V2≤V3≤V4, F1≤F2≤F3≤F4.At low frequency, higher voltage may cause overheat or even burnt out of the motor and overcurrent stall or overcurrent protection of the AC drive.

	F09.11	V/F slip compensation gain	Range:0.0~300.0%	Default: 0.0%			
	This parameter is valid only for the asynchronous motor.						
	It can compensate the rotational speed slip of the asynchronous motor when the load of the motor						
in	increases, stabilizing the motor speed in case of load change.						
		Ctotory voltoredrop					

F09.12	Stator voltagedrop compensation gain	Range:0.0~200.0%	Default:100.0%
--------	---	------------------	----------------

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

Stator voltagedrop compensation is to compensate voltagedrop produced by stator resistance and connecting cable.

F09.13	Excitation boost gain	Range:0.0~200.0%	Default:100.0%
F09.14	Oscillation Suppression	Range:0.0~300.0%	Default: 100.0%
0, 1, 1, 1			

Set this parameter to a value as small as possible in the prerequisite of efficient oscillation suppression to avoid influence on V/F control.Set this parameter to 0 if the motor has no oscillation. Increase the value properly only when the motor has obvious oscillation. The larger the value is, the better the oscillation suppression result will be.

When the oscillation suppression function is enabled, the rated motor current and no-load current must be correct. Otherwise, the V/F oscillation suppression effect will not be satisfactory.

F09.18	Set the IQ filter time below 0.5Hz in VVF mode	Range: F09.19 $\sim$ 3000ms	Default: 500ms
F09.19	Set the IQ filter time above 2.0Hz in VVF mode	Range: 1ms~F09.18	Default: 100ms
F09.18~F	-09.19 set the current filter time of	of torque	
F09.20	Torque revision when run forward	Range: 0.0~5.0%	Default: 0.0%
F09.21	Torque revision when run reverse	Range: 1ms~F09.18	Default: 1.0%

F09.20~F09.21 set the revision coefficient of torque.

#### Group F10 Vector Control Parameters of Motor 1

F10.00	Speed/torque control	Range:0~1	Default: 0		
Sensor-less vector control 2 and close-loop vector control support torque control. Under these two					
entrel netterne, encod control and torque control can be programmed by this perameter Added to this					

control patterns, speed control and torque control can be programmed by this parameter. Added to this, the switchover between speed control and torque control can also be realized by digital input terminal "speed/torque control switch". The relation of the switchover via terminal and parameter is shown in the following table:

F10.00	Speed/torque control switch terminal	Control mode
0	OFF	Speed control
0	ON	Torque control
1	OFF	Torque control
1	ON	Speed control

Under speed control, output torque of motor will match load automatically. In order to avoid over-current fault caused by excessive output torque, it is necessary to set appropriate torque limit value and keep output torque of motor within this limit. Please refer to the specification of F10.10 for torque limited information.

Under torque control, torque can be set by different sources, by F10.16. Under torque control, motor speed is determined by the difference between set torque and load torque. When the set torque is bigger than load torque, motor will be accelerated continuously. When the set torque is smaller than load torque, motor will be decelerated continuously. When the set torque is matching load torque well, the speed of motor will be maintained. Therefore, it is necessary to set limit value of forward or reverse speed during torque control so as to prevent over-run caused by continuous acceleration of motor. Please set the speed limits in F10.18~F10.19 under torque control.

#### ATTENTION:

Jog mode will run in the manner of speed control, and torque control is disabled.

F10.01	ASR low-speed proportional gain Kp1	Range:0.0~100.0	Default:30.0
F10.02	ASR low-speed integration time Ti1	Range:0.00~10.00s	Default:0.50s
F10.03	ASR switching frequency 1	Range:0.0~F10.06	Default:5.0Hz
F10.04	ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2	Range:0.0~100.0	Default:15.0

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

F10.05	ASR high-speed integration time Ti2	Range:0.00~10.00s	Default:1.00s
F10.06	ASR switching frequency 2	Range:F10.03~Fup	Default:10.0Hz

Speed loop PI parameters vary with running frequencies of the AC drive.

If the running frequency is less than or equal to "Switchover frequency 1" (F10.03), the speed loop PI parameters are F10.00 and F10.01.

If the running frequency is equal to or greater than "Switchover frequency 2" (F10.06), the speed loop PI parameters are F10.04 and F10.05.

If the running frequency is between F10.03 and F10.03, the speed loop PI parameters are obtained from the linear switchover between the two groups of PI parameters.

The speed dynamic response characteristics in vector control can be adjusted by setting the proportional gain and integral time of the speed regulator to achieve a faster system response, increase the proportional gain and reduce the integral time. Be aware that this may lead to system oscillation.

The recommended adjustment method is as follows:

If the factory setting cannot meet the requirements, make proper adjustment. Increase the proportional gain first to ensure that the system does not oscillate, and then reduce the integral time to ensure that the system has quick response and small overshoot.

#### ATTENTION:

Improper PI parameter setting may cause too large speed overshoot, and overvoltage fault may even occur when the overshoot drops.

F10.07	ASR input filtering time	Range:0.0~500.0ms	Default:0.3ms
F10.08	ASR output filtering time	Range:0.0~500.0ms	Default:0.3ms

Sets the input/output filtering time of ASR. No need to modify its default setting if not have special requirement.

F10.09 Vector control slip gain Range:50~200%	Default:100%	
---	--------------	--

For SFVC, it is used to adjust speed stability accuracy of the motor. When the motor with load runs at a very low speed, increase the value of this parameter; when the motor with load runs at a very large speed, decrease the value of this parameter.

For CLVC, it is used to adjust the output current of the AC drive with same load.

F10.10	Digital setting of torque upper limit in speed control mode	Range:50.0~200.0%	Default:100%
1 11			1 1 1 540.40

In the speed control mode, the maximum output torque of the AC drive is restricted by F10.10.

F10.11	Excitation adjustment proportional gain Kp1	Range:0.00~10.00	Default:0.50
F10.12	Excitation adjustment integral gain Ti1	Range:0.0~3000.0ms	Default:10.0ms
F10.13	Torque adjustment proportional gain Kp2	Range:0.00~10.00	Default:0.50
F10.14	Torque adjustment integral gain Ti2	Range:0.0~3000.0ms	Default:10.0ms

These are current loop PI parameters for vector control. These parameters are automatically obtained through "Asynchronous motor complete auto-tuning" or "Synchronous motor no-load auto-tuning", and need not be modified.

F10.16	Torque setting source under torque control	Range:0~6	Default:0
F10.17	Digital setting of torque	Range:-200~200%	Default:150.0%

F10.16 is used to set the torque setting source. There are a total of 6 torque setting sources. The torque setting is a relative value. 100.0% corresponds to the AC drives rated torque. The setting range is -200.0% to 200.0%, indicating the AC drive's maximum torque is twice of the AC drive's rated torque.

If the torque setting is positive, the AC drive rotates in forward direction. If the torque setting is negative, the AC drive rotates in reverse direction.

0: Digital setting (F10.17)

The target torque directly uses the value set in F10.17.

1: Keypad potentiometer

2: Al1

3: AI2

5: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)

The target torque is set by DI7/HI (high-speed pulse). The pulse setting signal specification is 9–30 V (voltage range) and 0–100 kHz (frequency range). The pulse can only be input via DI7.

6: Communication setting

The target torque is set by means of communication.

F10.18	Forward speed limited value under torque control	Range:0.0~Fmax	Default:50.0Hz
F10.19	Reverse speed limited value under torque control	Range:0.0~Fmax	Default:50.0Hz

When F00.26=0, Two parameters are used to set the maximum frequency in forward or reverse rotation in torque control mode.

In torque control, if the load torque is smaller than the motor output torque, the motor's rotational speed will rise continuously. To avoid runaway of the mechanical system, the motor maximum rotating speed must be limited in torque control.

You can implement continuous change of the maximum frequency in torque control dynamically by controlling the frequency upper limit.

F10.20	Set torque acceleration time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F10.21	Set torque deceleration time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s

In torque control, the difference between the motor output torque and the load torque determines the speed change rate of the motor and load. The motor rotational speed may change quickly and this will result in noise or too large mechanical stress. The setting of acceleration/deceleration time in torque control makes the motor rotational speed change softly.

However, in applications requiring rapid torque response, set the acceleration/deceleration time in torque control to 0.00s.

For example, two AC drives are connected to drive the same load. To balance the load allocation, set one AC drive as master in speed control and the other as slave in torque control. The slave receives the master's output torque as the torque command and must follow the master rapidly. In this case, the acceleration/deceleration time of the slave in torque control is set to 0.0s.

F10.22	Static friction torque compensation	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:5.0%
F10.23	Static friction frequency range	Range:0.0~20.0Hz	Default:1.0Hz

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. To compensate the static friction of system at the start, additional torque might be needed. When the motor runs, static friction torque compensation is disabled. 100% corresponds to rated torque of motor.

F10.24	Sliding friction torque compensation	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:1.0%
--------	---	------------------	--------------

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. To compensate the sliding friction during running, additional torque might be needed. 100% corresponds to rated torque of motor.

F10.25	Rotary inertia compensation coefficient	Range:50.0~200.0%	Default:100.0%

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. This parameter value is to compensate mechanical rotary inertia during acceleration/deceleration.

			0: Set by F10.18 & F10.19	
		under	1:Keypad potentiometer	
F10.26	Max Frequency source torque control	under	2:AI1	Default:0
	torque control		3:Al2	
			5: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)	

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. F10.26 is used to set the Max frequency source under torque control.

### **Group F11 Protection Parameters**

F11.00 Current limit control	Range:0~2	Default:2	
------------------------------	-----------	-----------	--

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

F11.01	Current limit	Range:100.0~200.0%	Default:150.0%
F11.02	Frequency decreasing time (limit current in constant speed operation)	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:5.0s
F11.03	Current limit mode 2 proportion gain	Range:0.1~100.0%	Default:3.0%
F11.04	Current limit mode 2 integral time	Range:0.00~10.00s	Default: 10.00s

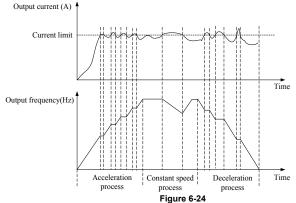
F11.00=0:Current limit disabled

F11.00=1:Current limit mode 1

During acceleration and deceleration, if output current exceeds current limit (F11.01), inverter stops acceleration/deceleration and remains at present running frequency, and will

accelerate/decelerate as per previous acceleration/deceleration time after output current decreased. During steady state, after output current exceeds the current limit (F11.01), inverter decelerates as per the decreasing time (F11.02) of constant speed current frequency, and the minimum

deceleration could reach lower limit frequency (F01.10). After output current decreases, inverterwill accelerate to setting frequency as per setting acceleration time, see Figure 6-24.



F11.00=2: Current limit mode 2

Current limit mode 2 is applied to the applications which are sensitive to acceleration/ deceleration time. In this mode, the motor current is automatically adjusted by regulating the output frequency as per the PI parameters set in F11.03 and F11.04.

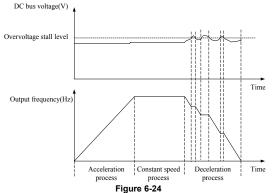
For load with larger inertia if over-current occurs during acceleration, the proportional gain may be increased. For over-current during deceleration, the proportional gain may be decreased. For load with smaller inertia, the proportional gain may be kept smaller. Integral time can be adjusted for fine tunning in both cases

F11.05	Overvoltage stall control	Range:0~2	Default:2
F11.06	Overvoltage stall voltage	Range:600 $\sim$ 800V	Default:730V
F11.07	Overvoltage stall mode 2 proportion gain	Range:0.1~100.0%	Default:3.0%
F11.08	Overvoltage stall mode 2 integral time	Range:0.00~10.00s	Default: 10.00s

F11.05=0: Overvoltage Stall Disabled.

F11.05=1: Overvoltage Stall Mode 1

In deceleration process, after DC bus voltage exceeds overvoltage stall voltage (F11.06), inverter stops deceleration process, and remains at present running frequency. After DC bus voltage decreases, inverter will decelerate as per previous deceleration time, see Figure 6-24.



F11.05=1: Overvoltage Stall Mode 2

Overvoltage stall mode 2 is applied to the applications which are sensitive to acceleration/ deceleration time. In this mode, the motor frequency is automatically adjusted by DC bus voltage as per the PI parameters set in F11.07 and F11.08.

For load with larger inertia if overvoltage stall occurs during deceleration, the proportional gain may be increased. For load with smaller inertia, the proportional gain may be kept smaller. Integral time can be adjusted for fine tunning in both cases.

Overvoltage stall protective voltage setting 100% corresponds to base values.

Voltage Class	Corresponding Base Value
Single-phase 220 V	311V
Three-phase 380 V	537V

Range:00000~33333

Default:03000

#### F11.10 Protection action 1

Unit's place: Bus under-voltage (Err07)

0: Fault reported and coast to stop

1: Stop according to the stop mode

2: Fault reported but continues to run

3: Fault protection disabled

Ten's digit: Power input phase Loss (Err09) (Same as unit's place)

Hundred's digit: Power output phase loss (Err10) (Same as unit's place)

Thousand's digit: Motor overload (Err11) (Same as unit's place)

Ten thousand's digit: Inverter overload (Err11) (Same as unit's place)

#### Note:

If "Coast to stop" is selected, the AC drive displays Err\*\* and directly stops.

If "Stop according to the stop mode" is selected, the AC drive displays A\*\* and stops according to the stop mode. After stop, the AC drive displays Err\*\*.

If "Continue to run" is selected, the AC drive continues to run and displays A\*\*. The running frequency is set in F11-14.

F11.11	Protection action 2	Range:00000~22222	Default:00000		
Unit's place: External equipment fault (Err13)					
0: Fault reported and coast to stop					
1: Stop according to the stop mode					
2: Fault r	2: Fault reported but continues to run				
Ten's dig	Ten's digit: EEPROM read/write fault (Err15) (Same as unit's place)				
Hundred's digit: Communication overtime error (Err18) (Same as unit's place)					
Thousand's digit: PID feedback loss (Err19) (Same as unit's place)					
Ten thou	Ten thousand's digit: Continuous running time reached (Err20) (Same as unit's place)				
F11.12Protection action 2Range: 00~32Default: 30					
Unit's pla	Unit's place: Module temperature detection disconnection (Err24)				
0: Fault r	0: Fault reported and coast to stop				

1: Stop according to the stop mode

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

2: Fault reported but continues to run

Ten's digit: Load becoming 0 (Err25) (Same as unit's place)

E11 15 Backup frequency upon Bango:0.0 - Emax Default: 0.0H	F11.14	Frequency selection for continuing to run upon fault	Range: 0 $\sim$ 4	Default: 00
abnormality Range.0.0**Finax Default. 0.011	F11.15		Range:0.0~Fmax	Default: 0.0Hz

0: Current running frequency

1: Set frequency

2: Frequency upper limit

3: Frequency lower limit

4: Backup frequency upon abnormality (F11.15)

F11.16 Motor overload protection choice	Range:0~1	Default:1
---	-----------	-----------

0: Prohibited

No function of Motor overload protection, dangerous of overheating damage to Motor may existed, thermal relay here suggested to configure between inverter and motor.

1: Allowed

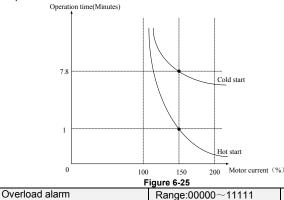
Inverter judge the motor overload or not according to inverse time limit curve of Motor overload protection.

F11.17 Motor overload protection time	Range:30.0~300.0s	Default:60s
---------------------------------------	-------------------	-------------

The default is that inverter trips Err11 fault if 150% overload lasts for 1 minute at hot start, see Figure 6-21 for motor overload protection time. During normal operation, motor overload protection operates in the area between a cold start and a hot start.

Cold start: Motor protection operation time in response to an overload situation that was suddenly reached when starting a stationary motor.

Hot start: Motor protection operation time in response to an overload situation that occurred during sustained operation at rated current.



Default:00000

Unit's place: detection option

0: Always detect

F11.18

Overload alarm works all the time during drive running.

1: Detect at constant speed only

Overload pre-alarm only works during constant-speed running of inverter.

Decade: compared object

0: Rated current of motor

Compared object is the rated current relative to motor, and display " A11" when the alarm is given under this setting

1: Rated current of drive

Compared object is the rated current of drive, and display "A12" when the alarm is given under this setting.

Hundred's place: report fault or not

Default:130.0%

0: Not report fault.

1: Report fault

2: Show warning

Thousand's place: deceleration or not

0: Not deceleration

Ten thousand's place: given mode for overload threshold

0: F11.19 set

1: F11.19\*VP(keypad potentiometer)

2: F11.19\*AI1

3: F11.19\*Al2

4: F11.19\*AI3

F11.19 Overload alarm threshold Range:20.0~200.0%

When 0 is set at decade of F11.18, this set value is a percentage compared to rated current of motor. When 1 is set of that, this set value is a percentage compared to rated current of drive.

Set the lasting time that overload alarm is activated when output current of drive is bigger than the threshold set by F11.19.

F11.21	Inverter overheat warning	Range:50℃~Over heat	Model	
F11.21	threshold	temperature	defined	
Sets the threshold of drive t overheat alarm. When the maximum internal temperature of drive is				

hi	gher than th	is value, the drive displays thermal	alarm code "A14", but won't ir	fluence the running.
	F11.22	Detection level of power loss	Range:5.0~100.0%	Default:20.0%

F11.23	Detection time of power loss	Range:0.1~60.0s	Default:5.0s
When the	e output current of the AC drive is lo	ower than the detection level (I	-11.22) and the lasting

time exceeds the detection time (F11.23), fault reported (Err25) and coast to stop.

F11.24	Action selection at	Range: 0~2	Default:0
	instantaneous power failure	-	

0:Disabled

1:Deceleration

After power off, bus voltage is less than instantaneous power off bus voltage F11.30, and keep instantaneous power off voltage judge time F11.32, inverter start to reduce the running frequency via deceleration time at instantaneous power failure, the motor is in the state of power generation, the power feedback to maintain the bus voltage to ensure the normal running of inverter until the bus voltage is bigger than the instantaneous power off recovery voltage F11.31, then continue to run till the target frequency.

2:Bus voltage constant control

After power off, bus voltage is less than the instantaneous power off bus voltage F11.30, inverter will adjust the output frequency via PI adjustment F11.33 automatically

F11.25	Decel time at instantaneous power failure	Range: 0.0~6000.0s	Default: 5.0s
F11.30	Instantaneous power off bus voltage	Range: 60.0%~F11.31	Default: 80.0%
F11.31	Instantaneous power off recovery voltage	Range: F11.30~100.0%	Default: 85.0%
F11.32	Instantaneous power off voltage judge time	Range: 0.01~10.00s	Default: 0.10s
F11.33	Instantaneous power off gain Kp	Range: 0.1~100.0%	Default: 40.0%
F11.34	Instantaneous integration time Ti	Range: 0.00~10.00 (0.00:Integration invalid)	Default: 0.10s

#### Notice:

1. Proper adjustment of F11.25, can avoid production stop due to the protection of the inverter when power switch

2. Input phase lack protection function must be forbidden to enable this feature

#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

F11.27 Times of automatic reset	Range:0~20	Default: 0
---------------------------------	------------	------------

It is used to set the times of fault auto resets if this function is used. After the value is exceeded. the AC drive will remain in the fault state.

F11.28	Interval of automatic reset	Range:0.1~100.0s	Default:1.0s
It is used to set the waiting time from the alarm of the AC drive to fault auto reset.			o reset.
F11.29	DO action during fault auto reset	Range:0~1	Default: 0
0. Not ac	•		

1: Act

It is used to decide whether the DO acts during the fault auto reset if the fault auto reset function is selected.

#### Group F12 Multi-Reference and Simple PLC Function

-			
F12.00	Reference 0	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.01	Reference 1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.02	Reference 2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.03	Reference 3	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.04	Reference 4	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.05	Reference 5	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.06	Reference 6	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.07	Reference 7	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.08	Reference 8	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.09	Reference 9	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.10	Reference 10	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.11	Reference 11	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.12	Reference 12	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.13	Reference 13	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.14	Reference 14	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.15	Reference 15	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%

At most 16 steps of multi-reference can be set by different status combinations of

" multi-reference terminals 1~4" of digital input.

Multi-reference can be the setting source of frequency, V/F separated voltage and process PID. The multi-reference is relative value and ranges from -100.0% to 100.0%.

As frequency source, it is a percentage relative to the maximum frequency. As V/F separated voltage source, it is a percentage relative to the rated motor voltage. As process PID setting source, it does not require conversion.

Multi-reference can be switched over based on different states of DI terminals. For details, see the descriptions of aroup F4.

	F12.16	Reference 0 source	Range	:0~6	Default: 0		
	0: Digital setting (F12.00)						
	1: keypad potentiometer						
	2:AI1						
	3: Process PID output						
	4: X7/HI	oulse input					
	5:AI2						
	It determines the setting channel of reference 0. You can perform convenient switchover between						
th	he setting channels. When multi-reference or simple PLC is used as frequency source, the switchover						
be	between two frequency sources can be realized easily.						
	F12.17	Running mode of simple F	PLC	Range:0000~1132	Default:000		

F12.17	Running mode of simple PLC	Range:0000~1132	Default:000
11 10 1			

Unit's place: PLC running mode

0: Stop after a single cycle

PLC stops upon the completion of one cycle and it won't be started unless another run command is given, shown as Fig. 6-26.

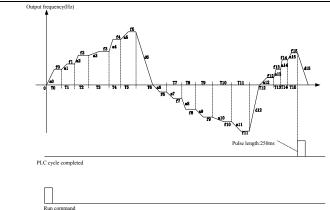
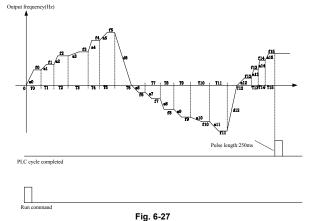


Fig. 6-26

1: Continue to run with the last frequency after a single cycle After the completion of one cycle, PLC maintains the running frequency and direction of the last step. See the figure below:



2: Repeat cycles

PLC automatically starts another cycle after finishing one until there is a stop command, shown as Fig. 6-28.

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

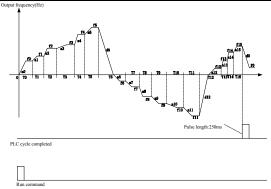


Fig. 6-28

Decade: started mode

0: Continue to run from the step of stop (or fault)

At the moment drive stop, the drive automatically records the running time of current step. When restarted, the drive will gets into this step, continue to run the remanent time with the frequency of this step.

1: Run from the first step "multi-step reference 0"

When restarted after stop, the drive will start to run from "step 0".

2: Run from the Eighth step "multi-step reference 8"

When restarted after stop, the drive will start to run from "step 8".

3: Run from the Fifteenth step "multi-step reference 15"

When restarted after stop, the drive will start to run from "step15".

Hundreds place: power loss memory

0: Memory disabled on power loss

The drive does not memorize PLC running status on power loss and starts the running from step 0 after power up again.

1: Memory enabled on power loss

The drive saves PLC running status on power loss, including the running step, running frequency and finished running time at the moment of power loss. After the next power up, the running will be continued in accordance with the memorized status.

Thousands place: unit of simple PLC running time

0: Second

1: Hour

Set the unit of running time and Accel/Decel time of simple PLC.

F12.18	Running time of step 0	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.19	Running time of step 1	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.20	Running time of step 2	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.21	Running time of step 3	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.22	Running time of step 4	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.23	Running time of step 5	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.24	Running time of step 6	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.25	Running time of step 7	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.26	Running time of step 8	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.27	Running time of step 9	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.28	Running time of step 10	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.29	Running time of step 11	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.30	Running time of step 12	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.31	Running time of step 13	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.32	Running time of step 14	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.33	Running time of step 15	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

		111	150 Series Multifulicito	nai compact inverte	
	F12.34	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 0	Range: 0 $\sim$ 3	Default: 0	
	F12.35	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 1	Range: 0~3	Default: 0	
	F12.36	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 2	Range: 0 $\sim$ 3	Default: 0	
	F12.37	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 3	Range: 0 $\sim$ 3	Default: 0	
	F12.38	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 4	Range: 0~3	Default: 0	
	F12.39	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 5	Range: 0 $\sim$ 3	Default: 0	
	F12.40	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 6	Range: 0 $\sim$ 3	Default: 0	
	F12.41	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 7	Range: 0~3	Default: 0	
	F12.42	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 8	Range: 0 $\sim$ 3	Default: 0	
	F12.43	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 9	Range: 0~3	Default: 0	
	F12.44	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 10	Range: 0~3	Default: 0	
	F12.45	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 11	Range: 0~3	Default: 0	
	F12.46	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 12	Range: 0~3	Default: 0	
	F12.47	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 13	Range: 0~3	Default: 0	
	F12.48	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 14	Range: 0~3	Default: 0	
	F12.49	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 15	Range: 0~3	Default: 0	
E	Every segment of simple PLC has four kinds of acceleration-deceleration time for choice.				
	F12.50	UP/DOWN function selection of multi-reference	Range: 00~11	Default: 00	

 
 F12.51
 OP/DOWN speed of multi-reference
 Range: 0.0~100%
 Default: 0.0%

 Frequency of multi-reference can be adjusted by UP/DOWN function, adjustment speed is set by uprtion code F12.51
 Set 200%

function code F12.51

#### Unit's place: Action selection when power off

UP/DOWN speed of

0:Zero clearing when power off

1:keep the value when power off

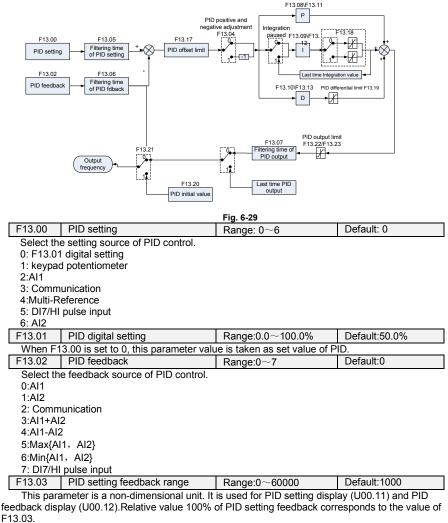
Ten's place: elect if it can bu reduced to negative

0:Disable

1:Enable

### Group F13 Process PID

The purpose of process PID control is to make feedback value consistent with the set value. PID control diagram is as shown in Fig. 6-29.



If F13.03 is set to 1000 and PID setting is 50.0%, the PID setting display (U00.11) is 500.

11110100	le corre l'occe alla l'ib corrigie co	ne /e, ale i ib cotaing alepia	
F13.04	PID action direction	Range:0~1	Default:0
0: Dooiti	va adjuatmant		

0: Positive adjustment

1: Negative adjustment

This parameter can be used with digital input terminal "PID adjustment direction" to select positive or negative adjustment of PID.

F13.04	PID adjustment direction terminal	Adjustment
0	OFF	Positive
0	ON	Negative
1	OFF	Negative
1	ON	Positive

Positive adjustment:

When feedback signal is smaller than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will rise to reach PID balance.

When feedback signal is bigger than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will drop to reach PID balance.

Negative adjustment:

When feedback signal is smaller than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will drop to reach PID balance.

When feedback signal is bigger than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will rise to reach PID balance.

F13.05	Filtering time of PID setting	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s				
F13.06 Filtering time of PID feedback		Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s				
F13.07	Filtering time of PID output	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s				
Cat the filtering time of DID acting feedback and output							

Set the fi	itering time of PID setting, feed	back and output.	
F13.08	Proportional gain Kp1	Range:0.0~100.0	Default:1.0
F13.09	Integration time Ti1	Range:0.01~10.00s	Default:0.10s
F13.10	Differential time Td1	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s

Proportional gain Kp1:

It decides the regulating intensity of the PID regulator. The higher the Kp1 is, the larger the regulating intensity is. The value 100.0 indicates when the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is 100.0%; the adjustment amplitude of the PID regulator on the output frequency reference is the maximum frequency.

Integral time Ti1:

It decides the integral regulating intensity. The shorter the integral time is, the larger the regulating intensity is. When the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is 100.0%, the integral regulator performs continuous adjustment for the time set in FA-06. Then the adjustment amplitude reaches the maximum frequency.

Differential time Td1:

It decides the regulating intensity of the PID regulator on the deviation change. The longer the differential time is, the larger the regulating intensity is. Differential time is the time within which the feedback value change reaches 100.0%, and then the adjustment amplitude reaches the maximum frequency.

F13.17	PID offset limit	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:1.0%

If the offset between PID feedback and setting is more than this set value, PID regulator will implement regulation. If the offset between PID feedback and setting is less than this set value, PID will stop the regulation and the PID controller output will be kept unchanged. This function can improve the stability of PID performance.

F13.22	PID output frequency upper limit	Range: PID output frequency lower limit~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F13.23	PID output frequency lower limit	Range:–100.0%~PID output frequency upper limit	Default:-100.0%

This function is used to limit PID output frequency.100.0% corresponds to maximum frequency.

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

F13.24	Low value of PID feedback	Range:0.0%~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F13.24	loss		
E40.05	Detection time for low	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:1.0s
F13.25	value of PID feedback loss	· ····g·····	
F13.28	High value of PID	Range:0.0%~100.0%	Default:100.0%
feedback loss		3	
F13.29	Detection time for high	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:1.0s
F13.29	value of PID feedback loss	ů.	

When the PID feedback value is not in the range of F13.24 and F13.28, and lasting time attains the set of F13.25/F13.28, then inverter will report Err19(PID feedback loss).

F13.26	PID operation at stop	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000
F13.27	UP/DOWN speed of PID digital given	Range:0.0~100%(0.0% invalid)	Default:0.0%

Unit's place: operation selection when power off

0: No PID operation at stop

1: PID operation at stop

It is used to select whether to continue PID operation in the state of stop. Generally, the PID operation stops when the AC drives stops.

Ten's place: PID output is limited by output frequency

0:No limit

1:limit

When using PID regulation, Setting "1"can prevent output lags caused by the existence of acceleration and deceleration.

# Hundred's place: action selection when using UP/DOWN function to modify the frequency in PID mode.

0:Zero clearing when power off.

Clear the value(increased or decreased) caused by UP/DOWN function when power off 1:Keep the value when power off.

Keep the value (increased or decreased) caused by UP/DOWN function when power off Thousand's place: whether or not detect PID feedback loss when stop

0: Not detect

1: Detect

Ten thousand's place: action when PID feedback loss

0: Report fault

When PID feedback loss, inverter will report fault

1: Ramp to stop

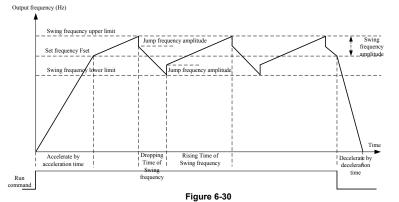
When PID feedback loss, inverter will ramp to stop

F13.30	PID upper limit source	Range: 0~5	Default: 0			
This func						
0:F13.22						
1:F13.22*VP(Potentiometer on keypad)						
2:F13.22*Al1						
3:F13.22*AI2						
4:F13.22*HI(Pulse input ,DI7)						
5:F13.22	5:F13.22*AI3					
E40.04						
F13.31	PID lower limit source	Range: 0~5	Default: 0			
	tion code set the lower limit source	0	Default: 0			
	tion code set the lower limit sour	0	Default: 0			
This func 0:F13.23	tion code set the lower limit sour	0	Default: 0			
This func 0:F13.23 1:F13.23 2:F13.23	tion code set the lower limit sour *VP(Potentiometer on keypad) *Al1	0	Default: 0			
This func 0:F13.23 1:F13.23 2:F13.23 3:F13.23	tion code set the lower limit sour *VP(Potentiometer on keypad) *AI1 *AI2	0	Default: 0			
This func 0:F13.23 1:F13.23 2:F13.23 3:F13.23	tion code set the lower limit sour *VP(Potentiometer on keypad) *AI1 *AI2 *HI(Pulse input ,DI7)	0	Default: 0			

### Group F14 Swing Frequency, Fixed Length, Count and Wakeup

The swing frequency function is applied to the textile and chemical fiber fields and the applications where traversing and winding functions are required.

The swing frequency function indicates that the output frequency of the AC drive swings up and down with the set frequency as the center. The trace of running frequency at the time axis is shown in the following figure. The swing amplitude is set in F14.00 and F14.01. When F14.01 is set to 0, the swing amplitude is 0 and the swing frequency does not take effect.



F14.00 Swing frequency se mode	tting Range:0~1	Default:0
-----------------------------------	-----------------	-----------

This parameter is used to select the base value of the swing amplitude.

0: Relative to the central frequency (group F01)

It is variable swing amplitude system. The swing amplitude varies with the central frequency (set frequency).

1: Relative to the maximum frequency (F01.08maximum output frequency)

It is fixed swing amplitude system. The swing amplitude is fixed.

F14.02 Jump frequency amplitude Range:0.0~50.0% Default:0.0%	F14.01	Swing frequency amplitude	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
	F14.02	Jump frequency amplitude	Range:0.0~50.0%	Default:0.0%

This parameter is used to determine the swing amplitude and jump frequency amplitude.

If relative to the central frequency (F14.00 = 0), the actual swing amplitude AW is the calculation result of group F01 (Frequency source selection) multiplied by F14.01.

If relative to the maximum frequency (F14.00 = 1), the actual swing amplitude AW is the calculation result of F01.08 (Maximum frequency) multiplied by F14.01.

Jump frequency = Swing amplitude AW x F14.02 (Jump frequency amplitude). If relative to the central frequency (F14.00= 0), the jump frequency is a variable value. If relative to the maximum frequency (F14.00= 1), the jump frequency is a fixed value.

The swing frequency is limited by the frequency upper limit and frequency lower limit.

F14.03	Rising Time of Swing frequency	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:5.0s
F14.04	Dropping Time of Swing frequency	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:5.0s
See Figu	re 6-26.		
F14.05	Set length	Range:0~65535m	Default:1000m
F14.06	Number of pulses per meter	Range:0.0~6553.5	Default:100.0

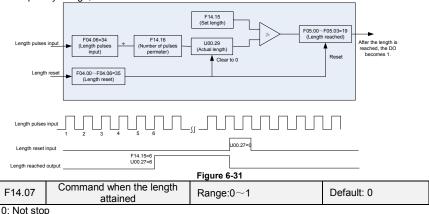
The preceding parameters are used for fixed length control.

The length information is collected by DI terminals. U00.27 (Actual length) is calculated by dividing the number of pulses collected by the DI terminal by F14.06 (Number of pulses each meter). When the actual length U00.27 exceeds the set length in F14.05, the DO terminal allocated with function (Length reached) becomes ON. During the fixed length control, the length reset operation can

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

be performed via the DI terminal allocated with function 35. For details, see the descriptions of F04.00 to F04.09.

Allocate corresponding DI terminal with function 34 (Length count input) in applications. If the pulse frequency is high, DI7/HI must be used.



#### U: NOT SI

1: Stop

This parameter sets the action of the drive when actual length attains the length set by F14.05.

Actual length can be cleared through digital input terminal "length clear".

#### ATTENTION:

When actual length is detected to attain the set length, digital output terminal "length attained" outputs ON signal no matter the drive is set to stop or not stop.

				op and running.	

F14.08	Set count value	Range:1~65535	Default:1000
F14.09	Designated count value	Range:1~65535	Default:1000

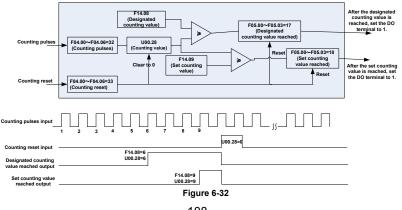
The count value needs to be collected by DI terminal. Allocate the corresponding DI terminal with function 32 (Counter input) in applications. If the pulse frequency is high, DI7/HI must be used.

When the count value reaches the set count value (F14.08), the DO terminal allocated with function 17 (Set count value reached) becomes ON. Then the counter stops counting.

When the counting value reaches the designated counting value (F14.09), the DO terminal allocated with function 17 (Designated count value reached) becomes ON. Then the counter continues to count until the set count value is reached.

F14.09 should be equal to or smaller than F14.08.

Figure 6-32Reaching the set count value and designated count value



#### ATTENTION:

Actual count value can be cleared through digital input terminal "count clear". Actual count value is saved at power loss.

E14 10	F14.10	Wake up frequency	Range: Dormancy	Default:0.00Hz
	1 14.10	Wake up frequency	frequency~Fmax	
	F14.11	Wake up delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
E44.40	F14 12	Dormancy frequency	Range:0.00 $\sim$ Wake up	Default:0.00Hz
	F14.1Z	Domancy nequency	frequency	
	F14.13	Dormancy delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
	F14.17	Wake up pressure	Range:0.0% $\sim$ Dormancy	Default:10.0%
F14.17	wake up pressure	pressure		
	F14.18	Dormancy pressure	Range: Wake up	Default:50.0%
	F14.10	Domailey pressure	pressure $\sim$ 100.0%	

The parameters are used for the dormancy and wake up function in water supply application

During inverter operation, when F14.15 set to be "0", and when setting frequency is lower than F14.12, after delay time of F14.13, inverter entry dormancy and stop. When F14.15 set to be "1", and when pressure feedback is bigger than F14.18, after delay time of F14.13, inverter entry dormancy and stop

During inverter dormancy, when F14.14 set to be "0", and when setting frequency is bigger than F14.10, after delay time of F14.11, inverter start to operate; When F14.14 set to be "1", and when pressure feedback is lower than F14.17, after delay time of F14.11, inverter start to operate

Usually, please set wake up frequency bigger than dormancy frequency. If wake up frequency and dormancy frequency are set to be 0.00Hz, wake up and dormancy function is invalid.

When start dormancy function, if frequency source is PID, need to set F13.26 to be "1" PID operation at stop

F14.14	Wake up mode selection	Range:0~1	Default:0			
	0:Frequency					
	When inverter in dormancy, wake up mode is frequency wake up					
1:Pressu						
When inv	verter in dormancy, wake up mod	e is pressure wake up				
F14.15	Dormancy mode selection	Range:0~1	Default:0			
0:Freque	ency					
	dormancy mode is frequency dor	mancy				
1:Pressu						
	dormancy mode is pressure dorm					
F14.16	Pressure feedback source	Range:00~13	Default:00			
	Itage dormancy or wake up:					
	Pressure feedback channel					
0:Al1						
	e feedback given by AI1					
	1:AI2					
	Pressure feedback given by Al2					
	2:DI7/HI pulse input					
	Pressure feedback given by DI7/HI					
Ten's place: o	formancy mode on pressure					

0: Positive mode, dormancy on high pressure and wakeup on low pressure

When inverter is running, if the pressure feedback is higher than dormancy pressure, then inverter enter into dormancy.

When inverter is in dormancy, if the pressure feedback is lower than wake up pressure, then inverter wake up from dormancy

1: Negative mode, dormancy on low pressure and wake up on high pressure.

When inverter is running, if the pressure feedback is lower than dormancy pressure, then inverter enter into dormancy.

When inverter is in dormancy, if the pressure feedback is higher than wake up pressure, then inverter wake up from dormancy

# **Group F15 Communication Parameters**

F15.00	Baud rate	Range:0~5	Default:1		
0:4800k					
2:19200					
4:57600 F15.01	bps 5:115200bps Data format	Range:0~3	Default:0		
	neck, data format (1-8-N-2) for RT		Deladit.o		
	parity check, data format (1-8-E-				
	Parity check, data format (1-8-0-1				
	neck, data format (1-8-N-1) for RT				
F15.02	Local address	Range:1~247	Default:1		
Set this	drive address. 0 is broadcast add	ress, while available addresse	s are 1 $\sim$ 247.		
F15.03	Communication timeout	Range:0.0~60.0s	Default:0.0s		
This pa	rameter sets communication error	detection time. When it's set t	o 0.0, no communication		
	Il be reported.				
F15.04	Response time delay	Range:0~200ms	Default:1ms		
Refer to	the spacing interval between end	ing of inverter data receiving a	nd sending response da		
o upper con	nputer.				
	Ibus protocol required, inverter ji				
	minimum spacing interval betweer				
of confirmati	on the end of data receiving on di				
	Baud Rate	Minimum spacing inter	val between two		
	40001	bytes			
	4800bps	7ms			
	9600bps	4ms			
	19200bps	2ms			
0- 4 4	38400bps	1ms			
	inal response time=minimum space		S+F15.03		
Secres	oonse time delay of this drive to th Master-slave Communication	e master.			
F15.05	Master-slave Communication Mode	Range:0~1	Default:0		
0: The inverter is the slave					
	naster controls the drive. This sup	ports all communication proto	cols.		
1: The inverter is the master					
	ve as master sends current runnin		ncy data (F15.06) throu		
KS-485 port	to 2001H. Data cannot be receive	ed but sent.			
E15.06	The Master Communication	Pange:0~1	Default:0		

F15.06	The Master Communication Sending Data	Range:0~1	Default:0		
0. 0.14					

0: Set frequency1: Current running frequency

F15.07	Information return communication error		Range: 0~1	Default: 1		
0: No return						

1: Return

F15.08	Group	U00.00	output	Range: 0~1	Default: 0
	frequenc	y numerical	attribute	-	

0:Positive and negative value (Forward: Positive value, reverse: negative value)

1: Absolute value

#### Group F16 Keys and Display of Keypad Parameters

F16.00	MF.K key setting	Range:0~2	Default:1				
0: No fun	0: No function						
1: Jog							
	rd/reverse switchover						
	ommand sources shifted	1					
F16.01	Function of STOP/RST key	Range:0~1	Default:0				
	RST key valid only when under ke						
	RST key valid under any run com	mand source					
F16.02	Keys locked option	Range:0~4	Default:0				
0: Not loo							
1: Full loo							
	ocked other than RUN, STOP/RS1	Ē					
	ocked other than STOP/RST						
4: Keys l	ocked other than >>	1					
F16.03	LED displayed parameters	Range:0~99	Default:0				
	setting 1 on running status						
F16.04	LED displayed parameters	Range:0~99	Default:6				
	setting 2 on running status						
F16.05	LED displayed parameters	Range:0~99	Default:3				
	setting 3 on running status	-					
F16.06	LED displayed parameters setting 4 on running status	Range:0~99	Default:2				
Sets LEF	) displayed parameters on running	status. When a number of n	arameters are selected to				

Sets LED displayed parameters on running status. When a number of parameters are selected to be displayed, skim- through could be performed using key >> on keypad.  $0 \sim 99$  corresponding U00.00 $\sim$ U00.99.

F16.07	LED displayed parameters setting 1 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:1
F16.08	LED displayed parameters setting 2 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:6
F16.09	LED displayed parameters setting 3 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:15
F16.10	LED displayed parameters setting 4 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:16

Sets LED displayed parameters on stop status. When a number of parameters are selected to be displayed, skim-through could be realized via key >> on keypad.  $0\sim$ 99 corresponding U00.00  $\sim$  U00.99.

F16.11	Coefficient of speed display	Range:0.00~100.00	Default:1.00	
The speed display on keypad is the product (U00.05 * F16.11).				
F16.12	Coefficient of power display	Range:0.0~300.0	Default:1.00	

The power value displayed in U00.04 is the product(U00.04 \* F16.12)

F16.13	The enable difference range of U00.00 and U00.01	Range: 0.00Hz~ 5.00Hz	Default:0.10Hz

When the difference range of U00.00 and U00.01 is within the set value of F16.13, then the value of U00.00 will be stable.

# Group F17 User-defined Display Parameters

	User-defined Display		
F17.00	Parameter 0	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.03
F17.01	User-defined Display Parameter 1	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.01
F17.02	User-defined Display Parameter 2	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.02
F17.03	User-defined Display Parameter 3	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.08
F17.04	User-defined Display Parameter 4	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.09
F17.05	User-defined Display Parameter 5	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:02.00
F17.06	User-defined Display Parameter 6	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:02.01
F17.07	User-defined Display Parameter 7	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:02.12
F17.08	User-defined Display Parameter 8	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:03.00
F17.09	User-defined Display Parameter 9	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:03.01
F17.10	User-defined Display Parameter 10	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.00
F17.11	User-defined Display Parameter 11	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.01
F17.12	User-defined Display Parameter 12	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.02
F17.13	User-defined Display Parameter 13	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.03
F17.14	User-defined Display Parameter 14	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:05.02
F17.15	User-defined Display Parameter 15	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.01
F17.16	User-defined Display Parameter 16	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.02
F17.17	User-defined Display Parameter 17	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.03
F17.18	User-defined Display Parameter 18	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.04
F17.19	User-defined Display Parameter 19	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.05
F17.20	User-defined Display Parameter 20	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.30
F17.21	User-defined Display Parameter 21	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:11.10
F17.22	User-defined Display Parameter 22	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.00
F17.23	User-defined Display Parameter 23	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.01
F17.24	User-defined Display Parameter 24	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.02
F17.25	User-defined Display Parameter 25	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.08
F17.26	User-defined Display Parameter 26	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.09
		440	

F17.27	User-defined Display Parameter 27	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.00
F17.28	User-defined Display Parameter 28	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.00
F17.29	User-defined Display Parameter 29	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.00

This function code is for user to customize parameter

User can select any function code of FR150 into FR17 group, for easy check and change.

FR17 group has total 30 customized parameters, if FR17 display 00.00, indicating function code is empty.

The two bit in left indicate function code group, the two bit in right indicate the position in the group. For example, 05.15 means F05.15. F00~F20 group equal to the two bit in left, U00~U01 equal 49 and 49. Setting 21~47 indicate the function code is empty.

#### Group F22 Virtual IO

F22.00	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI1	Range: the same as function code F04.00	Default: 0
F22.01	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI2	Range: the same as function code F04.00	Default: 0
F22.02	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI3	Range: the same as function code F04.00	Default: 0
F22.03	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI4	Range: the same as function code F04.00	Default: 0
F22.04	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI5	Range: the same as function code F04.00	Default: 0
Virtual VDI1~VDI2 can be used as multifunctional digital input, they are set as co		set as common DI	
F22.05	Valid status setting mode of virtual	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000

F22.05	terminals	Range: 00000 $\sim$ 1111	Default: 00000
F22.06	Setting status of virtual VDI terminals	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000

There are two modes to set status of virtual VDI terminal, and selected by F22.05

0:the validity of VDI depends on validity of VDO output, and VDOx uniquely bound with VDOx(x range 1-5)

1:Binary digit of F22.06 determine the status of virtual terminal respectively

	Selection of virtual	0:internal short circuited	
F22.07	VDO1 output function	physics Dix	Default: 0
		Other: The same as F05.00	
	Selection of virtual	0:internal short circuited	
F22.08	VDO2 output function	physics Dix	Default: 0
	VDO2 output function	Other: The same as F05.00	
	Selection of virtual	0:internal short circuited	
F22.09	VDO3 output function	physics Dix	Default: 0
	VDO3 output function	Other: The same as F05.00	
	Selection of virtual	0:internal short circuited	
F22.10	VDO4 output function	physics Dix	Default: 0
	VDO4 output function	Other: The same as F05.00	
	Selection of virtual	0:internal short circuited	
F22.11	VDO5 output function	physics Dix	Default: 0
		Other: The same as F05.00	

0:Output status of VDO1~VDO5 determined by input status of DI1~DI5 on the control board, at this situation, here is a one-one correspondence between VD0x and Dix.

F22.12	Virtual VDO1 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F22.13	Virtual VDO2 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F22.14	Virtual VDO3 output	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s

#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

	delay time		
F22.15	Virtual VDO4 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F22.16	Virtual VDO5 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F22.17	Positive and negative logic of VD0 output terminal	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000

Positive and negative logic of VD0 output terminal:

Positive logic: If terminal is invalid, then output 0, if terminal is valid, then output 1. Negative logic: If terminal is invalid, then output 1, if terminal is valid, then output 0.

#### **Group U00 Status Monitoring**

Group U00 is used to monitor the AC drive's running state. You can view the parameter values by using keypad, convenient for on-site commissioning, or from the host computer by means of communication (address: 0x3000~0x3020). Status monitoring parameters in the running and stop state are defined by F16.03 and F16.103.

U00.00	Running frequency	Range:0.00~Fup	Default:0.00Hz
U00.01	Set frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:0.00Hz
U00.02	Output voltage	Range:0~660V	Default:0V
U00.03	Output current	Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default:0.0A
U00.04	Output power	Range:-3000.0~3000.0kW	Default:0.0kW
U00.05	Estimated Motor Speed	Range:0~60000rpm	Default:0rpm
U00.06	Bus voltage	Range:0~1200V	Default:0V
U00.07	Synchronous Frequency	Range:0.00~Fup	Default:0.00Hz
U00.08	PLC step	Range:1~15	Default:1
U00.09	Program Operation Time	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)

U00.10	PID set	Range:0~60000	Default:0
U00.11	PID feedback	Range:0~60000	Default:0

They display the PID setting value and PID feedback value. PID setting = PID setting (percentage) \* F13.03

PID feedback = PID feedback (percentage) \* F13.03

PID feed	PID feedback = PID feedback (percentage) * F13.03				
U00.12	Status of DI1~DI4 digital input terminal	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000		
0 means	terminal input status is OFF	, while 1 means terminal input state	us is ON.		
Unit's pla	ice:DI1				
Decade:	DI2				
Hundred	s place:DI3				
U00.13	Status of DI7 digital input terminal	Range: 00 $\sim$ 11	Default: 00		
Thousan	Thousands place:DI4				
Ten thou	sands place: Reserved				
0 means	terminal input status is OFF	F, while 1 means terminal input state	us is ON.		
Unit's pla	ice:DI6				
Decade:	017				
U00.14	Status of digital output terminal	Range: 0000~1111	Default: 0000		
0 means	0 means terminal input status is OFF, while 1 means terminal input status is ON.				
Unit's pla	Unit's place:Y1				
Decade	Reserved				

Decade:Reserved Hundreds place:R1

#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

	Thousan	ds place:Reserved		
	U00.15	AI1 input	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
	U00.16	AI2 input	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
	U00.18	Keypad potentiometer input	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
	U00.19	HI input	Range: 0.00~100.00kHz	Default: 0.00kHz
	U00.20	AO1 output	Range: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
A	nalog and P	ulse Monitoring		
	U00.23	Temperature of inverter	Range:-40.0~120.0℃	Default: 0.0℃
	U00.24	Accumulative power-on time	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535min	Default: 0min
	U00.25	Accumulative running time	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535min	Default: 0min
	U00.26	Cumulative power-on time	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535h	Default: 0h
	U00.27	Cumulative running time	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535h	Default: 0h
	U00.28	Count value	Range:0~65535	Default: 0
	U00.29	Length value	Range:0~65535m	Default: 0m
	U00.35	Power consumption	Range:0~65535kWh	Default: 0 kWh
	U00.36	VDI1~VDI5 input status	Range:00000~11111	Default: 00000
	U00.37	VDO1~VDO5 output status	Range:00000~11111	Default: 00000

#### **Group U01 Fault Record**

U01.00	Code of the latest fault	Range:0~31	Default: Err00
U01.01	Running frequency when the latest fault occurred	Range:0.00 $\sim$ Fup	Default: 0.0Hz
U01.02	Output current when the latest fault occurred	Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default: 0.0A
U01.03	Bus voltage when the latest fault occurred	Range:0~1200V	Default: 0V
U01.04	Cumulative running time when the latest fault occurred	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535h	Default: 0h
Check th	e information of the latest fault. See	e Chapter 7 for details of fau	Ilt codes.
U01.05	Code of previous fault	Range:0~31	Default: Err00
U01.06	Running frequency when previous fault occurred	Range:0.00~Fup	Default: 0.0Hz
U01.07	Output current when previous fault occurred	Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default: 0.0A
U01.08	Bus voltage when previous fault occurred	Range:0~1200V	Default: 0V
U01.09	Cumulative running time when previous fault occurred	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535h	Default: 0h
Check th	e information of previous fault. See	Chapter 7 for details of faul	It codes.
U01.10	Before-previous fault code	Range:0~31	Default: Err00
U01.11	Running frequency when before-previous fault occurred	Range:0.00~Fup	Default: 0.0Hz
U01.12	Output current when before-previous fault occurred	Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default: 0.0A
U01.13	Bus voltage when before-previous fault occurred	Range:0~1200V	Default: 0V
U01.14	Cumulative running time when before-previous fault occurred	Range:0 $\sim$ 65535h	Default: 0h

 Check the information of before-previous fault (the fault sequence: before-previous fault, previous fault, latest fault). See Chapter 7 for details of fault code

 U01.15
 Previous 3 categories of faults
 The same with U01.00
 Err00
 ⊙

### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

U01.16	Previous 4 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.17	Previous 5 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.18	Previous 6 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.19	Previous 7 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.20	Previous 8 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.21	Previous 9 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.22	Previous 10 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.23	Previous 11 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.24	Previous 12 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$
U01.25	Previous 13 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	$\odot$

Check the information of 3~13 previous fault (the fault sequence: before-previous fault, previous fault, latest fault). See Chapter 7 for details of fault code

#### **Group H00 Pulse Feedback**

H00.00	Special purpose function enable	0: Invalid 1:Valid	0	×
Onland whether the surplus models and free differentiation is used.				

Select whether to enable pulse feedback function or not.

H00.01	Pulse number per revolution	1~10000	600	Δ
Set pulse number of per revolution. Then Revolution = (Total pulse)/(H00.01);				

H00.02	Motor pole number	2~10	4	$\times$
Set pole number of motor.				

Set pole	number	of motor.	
----------	--------	-----------	--

H00.03	Speed control gain Kp	0.0~100.0%	1.0%	Δ
H00.04	Speed control integration time Ti	0.00~100.00s	1.00s	Δ
H00.05	Frequency limit for PI control	0.00~100.00Hz	10.00H z	Δ

This three function codes are used for PI control. H00.03 and H00.04 are PI parameters, H00.05 is used to limit PI output.

H00.06	Detection time when fault signal feedback	0.0: Function disabled 0.1~10.0s	1.0s	×	
H00.07	Action selection with fault signal feedback	0:Report error and coast to stop 1:Give warning and ramp to stop 2:Give warning and continue running	0	×	

When fault signal feedback comes and keep it for a period of time(H00.06), then drive will do the action set in H00.07.

	H00.08	Filter time of speed feedback	0~10000ms	30ms	Δ
--	--------	----------------------------------	-----------	------	---

Set the filter time for speed feedback. Its value will affect the responding time of drive.

H00.09	Pulse number	0~99999	0	$\odot$
H00.10	Revolution feedback	0.00~600.00Hz	0.00Hz	$\odot$
H00.11	Frequency from master	0.00~600.00Hz	0.00Hz	$\odot$
This three parameters are used for monitoring				
H00.12	When to implement PI	0: when speed reached	0	×
1100.12	control	1: when running	0	~

Set the timing when implement PI control.

# **Chapter 7 Maintenance and Troubleshooting**

FR150 inverter provides a number of warning information and protection, when a fault occurs, the protective function is activated, the inverter will stop output, inverter fault relay contact, and in the inverter displays the fault code on the display panel. Before seeking service user can press the self-examination tips in this section, analyze problems, and identify solutions. If the problem still cannot be excluded, seek services, or contact the dealer you purchase the drive with my company.

Display	Fault Name	Possible Causes	Solutions
Err01	Accel overcurrent	<ol> <li>The output circuit is grounded or short circuited.</li> <li>The acceleration time is too short.</li> <li>Manual torque boost or V/F curve is not appropriate.</li> <li>The voltage is too low.</li> <li>The startup operation is performed on the rotating motor.</li> <li>A sudden load is added during acceleration.</li> <li>The AC drive model is of too small power class.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Eliminate external faults.</li> <li>Increase the acceleration time.</li> <li>Adjust the manual torque boost or V/F curve.</li> <li>Adjust the voltage to normal range.</li> <li>Select rotational speed tracking restart or start the motor after it stops.</li> <li>Remove the added load.</li> <li>Select an AC drive of higher power class</li> </ol>
Err02	Decel overcurrent	<ol> <li>The output circuit is grounded or short circuited.</li> <li>The deceleration time is too short.</li> <li>The voltage is too low.</li> <li>A sudden load is added during deceleration.</li> <li>The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Eliminate external faults.</li> <li>Increase the deceleration time.</li> <li>Adjust the voltage to normal range.</li> <li>Remove the added load.</li> <li>Install the braking unit and braking resistor.</li> </ol>
Err03	Constant-speed overcurrent	1: The output circuit is grounded or short circuited. 2: The voltage is too low. 3: A sudden load is added during operation. 4: The AC drive model is of too small power class.	<ol> <li>Eliminate external faults</li> <li>Adjust the voltage to normal range.</li> <li>Remove the added load</li> <li>Select an AC drive of higher power class.</li> </ol>
Err04	Accel overvoltage	<ol> <li>The input voltage is too high.</li> <li>An external force drives the motor during acceleration.</li> <li>The acceleration time is too short.</li> <li>The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Adjust the voltage to normal range.</li> <li>Cancel the external force or install a braking resistor.</li> <li>Increase the acceleration time.</li> <li>Install the braking unit and braking resistor.</li> </ol>

# FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

11100 000		i Compact inverter	
Err05	Decel overvoltage	<ol> <li>The input voltage is too high.</li> <li>An external force drives the motor during deceleration.</li> <li>The deceleration time is too short.</li> <li>The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Adjust the voltage to normal range.</li> <li>Cancel the external force or install the braking resistor.</li> <li>Increase the deceleration time.</li> <li>Install the braking unit and braking resistor.</li> </ol>
Err06	Constant-speed overvoltage	1: The input voltage is too high 2: An external force drives the motor during deceleration.	<ol> <li>Adjust the voltage to normal range.</li> <li>Cancel the external force or install the braking resistor.</li> </ol>
Err07	Bus under voltage	<ol> <li>Instantaneous power failure occurs on the input power supply.</li> <li>The AC drive's input voltage is not within the allowable range.</li> <li>The bus voltage is abnormal.</li> <li>The rectifier bridge and buffer resistor are faulty.</li> <li>The drive board is faulty.</li> <li>The main control board is faulty.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Reset the fault.</li> <li>Adjust the voltage to normal range.</li> <li>Contact the agent or Frecon.</li> </ol>
Err08	Short circuit	<ol> <li>The output circuit is grounded or short circuited.</li> <li>The connecting cable of the motor is too long.</li> <li>The module overheats.</li> <li>The internal connections become loose.</li> <li>The main control board is faulty</li> <li>The drive board is faulty.</li> <li>The inverter module is faulty.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Eliminate external faults.</li> <li>Install a reactor or an output filter.</li> <li>Check the air filter and the cooling fan.</li> <li>Connect all cables properly.</li> <li>Contact the agent or Frecon.</li> </ol>
Err09	Power input phase loss	1: The three-phase power input is abnormal. 2: The drive board is faulty. 3: The lightening board is faulty. 4: The main control board is faulty.	1: Eliminate external faults. 2: Contact the agent or FRECON.
Err10	Power output phase loss	<ol> <li>The cable connecting the AC drive and the motor is faulty.</li> <li>The AC drive's three-phase outputs are unbalanced when the motor is running.</li> <li>The drive board is faulty.</li> <li>The module is faulty.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Eliminate external faults.</li> <li>Check whether the motor Three-phase winding is normal.</li> <li>Contact the agent or Frecon.</li> </ol>
Err11	Motor overload	<ol> <li>F11-17 is set improperly.</li> <li>The load is too heavy or locked-rotor occurs on the motor.</li> <li>The AC drive model is of too</li> </ol>	1: Set F11-17 correctly. 2: Reduce the load and check the motor and the mechanical condition. 3: Select an AC drive of

F			ifunctional Compact Inver
		small power class.	higher power class.
Err12	Inverter overload	<ol> <li>The load is too heavy or locked-rotor occurs on the motor.</li> <li>The AC drive model is of too small power class.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition.</li> <li>Select an AC drive of higher power class.</li> </ol>
Err13	External equipment fault	1: External fault signal is input via DI.	Reset the operation.
Err14	Module overheat	<ol> <li>The ambient temperature is too high.</li> <li>The air filter is blocked.</li> <li>The fan is damaged.</li> <li>The thermally sensitive resistor of the module is damaged.</li> <li>The inverter module is damaged.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Lower the ambient temperature.</li> <li>Clean the air filter.</li> <li>Replace the damaged fan.</li> <li>Replace the damaged thermally sensitive resistor.</li> <li>Replace the inverter module.</li> </ol>
Err15	EEPROM read/write fault	The EEPROM chip is damaged.	Replace the main control board.
Err16	Motor auto-tuning cancelled	Since the identification process, press STOP / RST key	Press STOP / RST key to reset
Err17	Motor auto-tuning fault	1: the motor and the inverter output terminals are not connected 2: The motor does not disengage the load 3: The electrical fault	1: check the connection between the inverter and motor 2: The motor is disengaged load 3: Check the motor
Err18	Communication overtime error	1: The PC is not working properly 2: The communication line is not normal 3: F15 set communication parameters set incorrectly	1: Check the PC Connection 2: Check the communication cable 3: The communication parameters are set correctly
Err19	PID feedback loss	PID feedback set value is less than F13.24	Check the PID feedback signal or set to an appropriate value F13.24
Err20	Continuous running time reached	Set the running time to reach this function	reference F05.14 Description
Err21	Parameter upload fault	<ol> <li>Is not installed or is not plugged parameter copy card</li> <li>Parameter copy card anomalies</li> <li>The control board abnormalities</li> </ol>	1: a copy of the card is properly installed parameters 2: for technical support 3: for technical support
Err22	Parameter download fault	<ol> <li>Is not installed or is not plugged parameter copy card</li> <li>Parameter copy card anomalies</li> <li>The control board abnormalities</li> </ol>	1: A copy of the card is properly installed parameters 2: For technical support 3: For technical support
Err23	Braking unit fault	1: The brake line failure or damage the brake pipe 2: An external braking resistor is too small	1: Check the brake unit, replace the brake pipe 2: Increasing the braking resistor

# FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

11100 00			
Err24	Module temperature detection disconnection	The temperature sensor failure or cable break	For technical support
Err25	Load becoming 0	The AC drive running current is lower than F11.22	Check that the load is disconnected or the setting F11-22 and F11-23 is correct.
Err26	With-wave current limit fault	<ol> <li>The load is too heavy or locked rotor occurs on the motor.</li> <li>The AC drive model is of too small power class.</li> </ol>	1: Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition. 2: Select an AC drive of higher power class.
Err27	Inverter soft-start relay is off	1: The grid voltage is too low 2: Rectifier module failure	1: Check the grid voltage 2: Demand for technical support
Err28	Software version compatibility fault	1: The upper and lower transmission module parameters in the parameter version of the control panel version mismatch.	re-upload module parameters to pass down
Err40	The setting running time ends	Running time more than F00.25	1. Contact the dealer
Err41	Overload warning	Overload	<ol> <li>1 check F11.19</li> <li>2: Select an AC drive of higher power class.</li> </ol>
Err42	Pulse feedback disconnection	No pulse input	1、 check the terminal that is of pulse input or the Pulse Generator

# Chapter 8 Maintenance and Inspection

#### 8.1 Inspection

Frequency semiconductor devices, passive electronic components, and the movement device is configured, these devices have life, even under normal working conditions, if over the useful life, some devices may have characteristic changes or failure. In order to prevent this phenomenon leads to failure and must be checked daily, periodic inspection, parts replacement and other preventative maintenance checks. After the machine installation is recommended every 3 to 4 months to conduct an inspection. If any of the following situations, please check to shorten the cycle.

High-temperature, high-altitude environment;

Frequent starting and stopping the environment:

The presence of AC power or load greater volatility environment:

Environment existed large vibration or shock;

The existence of environmental dust, metal dust, salt, sulfuric acid, chlorine element;

Storage environment is very bad.

#### 8.1.1 Daily inspection

To avoid damage and shorten the life of the inverter, please confirm the following items daily.

to avoid damage and shorten the life of the inverter, please committee following items daily.				
item	contents	Strategies		
Power supply Check the supply voltage meets the requirements phase power supply and the presence of the phenomenon.		Press nameplate asked to solve.		
Surroundings	Installation environment meets the requirements of Table 3-1.	Confirm the source and properly resolve		
Cooling System	Whether the inverter and the motor is abnormal discoloration heating and cooling fan status.	Confirm whether the overload, tighten the screws, if the inverter heatsink fan is dirty confirm whether the stall.		
Motor	Whether the motor is abnormal vibration and abnormal noise.	Tightening mechanical and electrical connections and do lubricated mechanical parts.		
Load conditions	Inverter output current is higher than the rating of the motor or inverter and lasted for some time.	Confirm whether there is an overload condition occurs confirm the correct drive selection		

Note: Do not relate jobs in the state power is turned on, otherwise there is danger of electric conducting related operations, turn off the power and make sure the shock to cause death. When main circuit DC voltage has dropped to a safe level, five minutes before the related operations. 8.1.2 Regularly check

Under normal circumstances, every three months to four months to conduct a periodic inspection is appropriate, but in the actual case, combined with the use of each machine and the working environment, to determine the actual inspection cycle.

#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

item	contents	Strategies
Overall	<ul> <li>Insulation resistance check;</li> <li>environmental inspections.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>fastening and replace bad parts;</li> <li>Clean improving operating environment.</li> </ul>
Electrical connection	<ul> <li>Are there wires and connection portion discolored insulation for damage, cracks, discoloration and aging signs;</li> <li>connection terminals for wear, damage, loose;</li> <li>ground checks.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Replace damaged wires;</li> <li>tighten loose terminals and replace the damaged terminal;</li> <li>measure ground resistance and tighten the corresponding ground terminal.</li> </ul>
Mechanical connection	<ul> <li>whether there is abnormal vibration and noise, fixed loose.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>tightening, lubrication, replacement of bad parts.</li> </ul>
Semiconduct or devices	<ul> <li>Are stained with dirt and dust;</li> <li>Are there significant changes in appearance.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Clean the operating environment;</li> <li>Replace damaged parts.</li> </ul>
Electrolytic capacitor	<ul> <li>whether the leaks, discoloration, cracking, safety is exposed, swelling, cracking or leakage.</li> </ul>	Replace damaged parts.
Peripheral equipment	<ul> <li>peripherals appearance and insulation inspection.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Clean Environment replace damaged parts.</li> </ul>
Printed circuit board	• Are there odor, discoloration, severe rust connector is correct and reliable.	<ul> <li>Fastening;</li> <li>Clean the printed circuit board;</li> <li>Replace damaged printed circuit board.</li> </ul>
Cooling System	<ul> <li>whether the cooling fan is broken and stall phenomenon;</li> <li>fins are not stained with garbage and dirt, dirty;</li> <li>air intake and exhaust ports are clogged or contaminated with foreign matter.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Clean the operating environment;</li> <li>Replace damaged parts.</li> </ul>
Keyboard	<ul> <li>Are there broken keyboard and display incomplete phenomenon.</li> </ul>	Replace damaged parts.
Motor	• The motor is abnormal vibration and abnormal noise.	<ul> <li>fastening mechanical and electrical connections, and the motor shaft lubrication.</li> </ul>

**Note:** Do not relate jobs in the state power is turned on, otherwise there is danger of electric shock to cause death. When conducting related operations, turn off the power and make sure the main circuit DC voltage has dropped to a safe level, five minutes before the related operations.

#### 8.2 Maintenance

All equipment, parts are all life, the right to life has been extended maintenance, but the damage cannot be resolved equipment, devices, according to the requirements of life reached or are about to reach the end of the device to be replaced.

Part name	Life Cycle
Fan	2 to 3 years
Electrolytic capacitor	4 to 5 years

Note:

1, do not related jobs in the state power is turned on, otherwise there is danger of electric shock to cause death. When conducting related operations, turn off the power and make sure the main circuit DC voltage has dropped to a safe level, five minutes before the related operations.

2, the drive to work due to the loss caused by the heat sink temperature, in order to prevent burns,

do not touch the heat sink fins must be confirmed sufficiently cooled to a safe temperature below then replace the cooling fan.

3, in order to ensure that the inverter can maximize performance, please use the original fan.

#### 8.2.1 Other Devices

Replacement of other devices to maintain familiarity with technology and products are very strict and must go through rigorous testing to be put into use after the replacement, so I do not recommend the user to replace the other internal components, if indeed need to be replaced, please contact the dealer where you purchased the product or our sales department.

# Appendix A: Modbus Communication Protocol

#### 1. Application Scope

1. Applicable series: FRECON FR series inverter

2. Applicable network: Support Modbus protocol, RTU format, with single-master/multi-slave Communication network of RS485 bus.

The typical RTU message frame format:

Start Bit	Device Address	Function Code	Data	CRC	Stop Bit
T1-T2-T3-T4	8Bit	8Bit	n*8Bit	16Bit	T1-T2-T3-T4

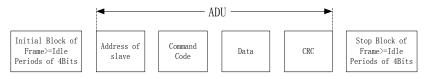
#### 2. Physical Interface

RŠ485 is asynchronous half-duplex Communication mode. LSB has transmission priority. Default data format of RS485 terminal: 1-8-N-1, bits rate: 9600bps.

Data format 1-8-N-1, 1-8-O-1, 1-8-E-1, optional bits rates 4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps and 115200bps can be selected.

Shielded twisted-pair cable is recommended Communication cable to lower external interference.

#### 3. Protocol Format



The parity in ADU (Application Data Unit) is obtained via the CRC16 parity of the 1st three Parts of ADU and switch the low bytes and high bytes. Low bytes of CRC parity go first, and high bytes of it follow in the protocol format.

#### 4. Description of Protocol Format

#### 4.1 Address Code

Address of slave inverter. The setting range:  $1 \sim 247$ , 0 is broadcast address.

#### 4.2 Command Code

Command Code	Function
03H	Read parameters and status byte of inverter
06H	Write single function code or control parameter of inverter
08H	Circuit diagnosis and setting

4.	3 Allocation of Regist	ter Addresses					
	name	Description					
	Function Code (F00.00~U01.99)	High byte function code group number, F00 $\sim$ F31, U00, U01, respectively, corresponding to the high byte address is 00H $\sim$ 1FH, 30H, 31H. Low byte of the group function code number, from 0 to 99 corresponding to the low byte address is 00H $\sim$ 63H. For example: Modify F01.02 function code value, no power-down when storing the corresponding register address (referred to as RAM address) to 0102H. EEPROM is frequently modified, will reduce the life of the EEPROM. If you modify the value of the function code-down storage needs, you can make this function code is the highest position a high address. Note that this address is only to write, not read. For example: Modify F01.02 function code value, and the corresponding need to power down when storing the register address (referred to as EEPROM address) to 8102H.					

Function code group	RAM address high byte	EEPROM address high byte
F00	0x00	0x80
F01	0x01	0x81
F02	0x02	0x82
F03	0x03	0x83
F04	0x04	0x84
F05	0x05	0x85
F06	0x06	0x86
F07	0x07	0x87
F08	0x08	0x88
F09	0x09	0x89
F11	0x0B	0x8B
F12	0x0C	0x8C
F13	0x0D	0x8D
F14	0x0E	0x8E
F15	0x0F	0x8F
F16	0x10	0x90
F17	0x11	0x91
F22	0x1E	0x9E
U00 (Read Only)	0x30	
U01 (Read Only)	0x31	
H00	0x40	0xC0

#### 4.4 Address and control command functions: (write only)

Command word address	Command Function
2000H	0001: Forward run 0002: Reverse Run 0003: Inching Forward 0004: Reverse Jog 0005: Slowdown stop 0006: freewheel 0007: Fault reset
2001H	Communication setting frequency (0 $\sim$ Fmax (Unit: 0.01Hz))
2002H	PID given range (0 to 1000, 1000 corresponds to 100.0%)
2003H	PID feedback range (0 $\sim$ 1000, 1000 corresponds to 100.0%)
2004H	Torque set point (-3000 $\sim$ 3000, 1000 corresponds to 100.0% motor rated current)
2005H	AO output, Range( $0$ ~1000, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%)

#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter 4.5 The status and function of the read address Desc

5 The status and function of the read address Description: (read only)					
Status word address	functional status word				
2100H	0000H: parameter setting 0001H: slave run 0002H: JOG operation 0003H: learning run 0004H: Slave parking 0005H: JOG parking 0006H: Fault Status				
2101H	Bit0: 0 are given effective 1 Given negative effective Bit1:0 frequency output Forward 1 frequency output inversion Bit2~3: 00 Keyboard start-stop 01 terminal start-stop 10 start-stop communication 11 Reserved Bit4: 0 Factory password is invalid 1 factory password is valid Bit5: 0 user password is invalid 1 valid user password Bit6~7: 00 basic function code group 01 user-defined function code group 10 different functions with the factory default code group 11 Others				
2102H	Inverter current fault type				

# 5. Explanation of Command

#### Command code 0x03: Read parameter and status of inverter.

ADU Item	Byte No.	Range
Master requests:		
Address of slave	1	0~127
Command Code	1	0x03
Register start address	2	0x0000~0xFFFF
The number of register	2	0x0000~0x0008
CRC parity(Low bytes go first)	2	
Slave responds :		
Address of slave	1	The local address
Command Code	1	0x03
Register start address	1	2*number of registers
The number of register	2*number of registers	
CRC parity	2	

Remarks: Read maximum 8 function codes consecutively.

Command code 0x06: Write single function code or control parameter of inverter.						
ADU Item	Byte No.	Range				
Master requests:						
Address of slave	1	0~127				
Command Code	1	0x06				
Register start address	2	0x0000~0xFFFF				
The number of register	2	0x0000~0xFFFF				
CRC parity	2					
Slave responds :		÷				
Address of slave	1	The local address				
Command Code	1	0x06				
Register start address	2	0x0000~0xFFFF				
The number of register	2	0x0000~0xFFFF				
CRC parity	2					
Command code 0x08: Circuit Diagnosis a	nd Setting					
ADU Item	Byte No.	Range				
	Dyte No.					
Master requests:	Byte No.					
	1	0~127				
Master requests:	, ,	-				
Master requests: Address of slave	1	0~127				
Master requests: Address of slave Command Code	1 1 2 2	0~127 0x08				
Master requests: Address of slave Command Code Register start address	1 1 2	0~127 0x08				
Master requests: Address of slave Command Code Register start address The number of register CRC parity Slave responds :	1 1 2 2	0~127 0x08 0x0000~0xFFFF				
Master requests: Address of slave Command Code Register start address The number of register CRC parity Slave responds : Address of slave	1 1 2 2 2 2	0~127 0x08 0x0000~0xFFFF				
Master requests: Address of slave Command Code Register start address The number of register CRC parity Slave responds : Address of slave Command Code	1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1	0~127 0x08 0x0000~0xFFFF The local address 0x08				
Master requests:         Address of slave         Command Code         Register start address         The number of register         CRC parity         Slave responds :         Address of slave         Command Code	1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 2	0~127 0x08 0x0000~0xFFFF				
Master requests: Address of slave Command Code Register start address The number of register CRC parity Slave responds : Address of slave Command Code	1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1	0~127 0x08 0x0000~0xFFFF The local address 0x08				

Remarks: Command code 0x08 is only for circuit check.

#### 6. CRC Parity

Sending equipment calculates CRC parity value first, and then attaches it to the sending message. Upon receipt of the message, receiving equipment will calculate CRC parity value again, and compare the operation result with received CRC parity value. If the two values are different, it indicates that there is error during transmission.

#### Calculation process of CRC parity:

1. Define a CRC parity register, and initialize it as FFFFH.

Conduct XOR calculation between the first byte of sending message and the value of CRC parity register, and then upload the result to CRC parity register. Start from address code, the start bit and stop bit will not be calculated.

3. Collect and check LSB (the least significant bit of CRC parity register).

4. If LSB is 1, shift each bit of CRC parity register rightwards by 1 bit, the highest bit filled with 0. Conduct XOR calculation between the value of CRC register and A001H, and then upload the result to CRC parity register.

5. If LSB is 0, shift each bit of CRC parity register rightwards by 1 bit, the highest bit filled with 0.

6. Repeat steps 3, 4 and 5 until completing 8 rounds of shifting.

7. Repeat steps 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, and process the next byte of sending message. Repeat above process continuously until each byte of sending message is processed.

8. CRC parity date will be saved in CRC parity register after calculation.

9. LUT (Look-up table) method is to obtain CRC parity in the system with limited time resources.

Simple CRC functions as shown in following (C language Programming):

#### FR150 Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

unsigned int CRC\_Cal\_Value (unsigned char \*Data, unsigned char Length)

```
{
     unsigned int crc_value = 0xFFFF;
     Int i = 0:
     while (Length--)
     {
        crc value ^= *Data++;
        for (i=0; i<8; i++)
        {
            If (crc_value & 0x0001)
            {
               crc_value = (crc_value>>1) ^ 0xa001;
            }
            else
            {
                crc value = crc value>>1;
        }
     }
     return (crc_value);
}
```

#### 7. Error Message Response

Inverter will send an error message report when the master sends error data or inverter receives the error data due to the external interference.

When Communication error occurs, slave combines the highest bit 1 of command code and error code as the response to the master.

[	ADU Item			Byte No.				Range		
ľ	Error response:									
	Address of slave			1		0~127				
Ì	Error command code		1		The highe	The highest bit 1 of command code				
	Error code				1			0x01~0x13		
	CRC parity(Lo	w bytes go fi	rst)		2					
R	esponding comr	mand code at	t normal Co	ommunio	catio	on and er	ror Commu	nication		
	Respondir	ig Command	Code at N	lormal		Res	sponding C	ommand C	Code at Error	
		Communica	ation		Communication		on			
	03H					83H				
Ī	06H				86H					
Ī		08H						88H		
D	escription of Erro	or Code:								
	error	De	scription			error		Descr	iption	
	01H Exceptional comm. code		and	03H		Illegal Data		Data		
	02H Exceptional data address			dress		04H Operation failed		on failed		
Fc	or example, for	U00.00 write	data 50.00	OHZ freq	luen	icy. The h	nost sends	the data fr	ame (hex):	
	01H	06H	30H	00H		13H	88H	8BH	9ĈH	
Be	Because F00.00 is read only, inverter responds error message. Inverter responds data frame in									
he	hevadecimal format									

Responding data frame format when errors happened in Communication:

 Because F00.00 is read only, inverter responds error message. Inverter responds data frame in hexadecimal format:

 01H
 86H
 02H
 C3H
 A1H

Command code is 86H in error message, the highest bit 1 of 06H. If error code detail is 11H, it means the parameter is read only.

After responding to the error data receipt, master can revise the responding program via resending data frame or based on the error message responded by the inverter.

#### 8. Illustration

1, No. 01 reads the output frequency value (U00.00), returned 5000, that 50.00Hz. To send data: 01 03 30 00 00 01 8B 0A The received data is: 01 03 02 13 88 B5 12 2, No. 01 Drive communication given frequency 30.00Hz, send the data content of 3000. To send data: 01 06 20 01 0B B8 D4 88 The received data is: 01 06 20 01 0B B8 D4 88 3, communications sent on the 1st drive forward run command, write to the address 2000H 01 To send data: 01 06 20 00 00 01 43 CA The received data is: 01 06 20 00 00 01 43 CA 4, No. 01 communications sent inverter deceleration stop command, the address to write to 2000H 05 To send data: 01 06 20 00 00 05 42 09

The received data is: 01 06 20 00 00 05 42 09

# Appendix B: Braking Resistor

When deceleration or rapid deceleration in high inertia load, motor will be in the state of power generation, the load power will pass the converter part to inverter DC part lead to the rise of inverter bus voltage, when it is higher than a certain value, inverter will alarm with voltage fault, even damage the power module, so we must configure braking system.

FR150 multi-functional compact inverter built-in braking unit in all series models, customer need to only connect external braking resistor. We recommend below configuration of resistor power and value. User can adjust the value in the range properly according to the load

Inverter model	Motor (KW)	Resistance value $(\Omega)$	Resistance power (W)	Resistance connection wire (mm <sup>2</sup> )				
Single phase:220V, 50/60Hz								
FR150-2S-0.2B	0.2	≧360	≧100	1				
FR150-2S-0.4B	0.4	≧360	≧100	1				
FR150-2S-0.7B	0.75	≧180	≧200	1.5				
FR150-2S-1.1B	1.1	≧180	≧200	1.5				
FR150-2S-1.5B	1.5	≧180	≧200	1.5				
FR150-2S-2.2B	2.2	≧90	≧400	2.5				
Three phase:380V,	50/60Hz							
FR150-4T-0.7B	0.75	≧360	≧200	1				
FR150-4T-1.5B	1.5	≧180	≧400	1.5				
FR150-4T-2.2B	2.2	≧180	≧400	1.5				
FR150-4T-4.0B	4.0	≧90	≧800	2.5				

Note: The wire in the table is for single resistor, when resistors in parallel, the wire should be bigger. The withstand voltage of wire for single phase inverter is above AC300V, for three phase inverter is above AC450V, temperature tolerance of wire 105 $^{\circ}$ C